College of Engineering

ANNOUNCEMENT

1952—1953
Integrating sphere, special engineering research

Vol. 53, No. 68, February 21, 1952
Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Ann Arbor, Michigan. Issued semiweekly by the University of Michigan.
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

College of Engineering

ANNOUNCEMENT

1952-1953

Ann Arbor, Michigan • Published by the University
Office Directory

GENERAL UNIVERSITY OFFICES

Automobile permits, 1020 Administration
Business Office, information desk, second floor, Administration
Cashier's Office, 1015 Administration
Catalogues, information desk, first floor, Administration
D.O.B., 2556 Administration
Dean of Faculties, 2322 Administration
Dean of Students, 1020 Administration
Dean of Women, 1514 Administration
Director of Admissions, 1524 Administration
Eligibility for activities, 1020 Administration
Employment:
  men students, Personnel Office, 3012 Administration
  Hospital employment, 1022 Hospital
University offices, 3012 Administration
Extension Service, 4524 Administration
Foreign Students' Counselor, International Center
Fraternities, information about, 1020 Administration Building and Michigan Union
Graduate School, Rackham Building
Health Service, Fletcher Avenue
Loans:
  men students, 1020 Administration
  women students, 1514 Administration
Lost and Found Department, Information Desk, second floor lobby, Administration
Occupational Information, Bureau of, 8528 Administration
Office of Student Affairs, 1020 Administration
Office of Veterans Affairs, 555 Administration
Orientation, 1059 Administration
President's Office, 2522 Administration
Print Lending Library, 1020 Administration
Refund of semester fees, 1015 Administration

Residence Halls:
  Business Manager, 1056 Administration
  fees, payment of, 1015 Administration
  staff, 1020 Administration
  women students, Dean of Women, 1514 Administration
  men students, 1020 Administration
Rooms:
  married students, 1020 Administration
  men students, 1020 Administration
  women students, 1514 Administration
Scholarship bulletins, 1020 and 1059 Administration
Secretary of the University, 2008 Administration
Sororities, information about, Dean of Women, 1514 Administration
Student activities, 1020 Administration
Summer Session, administrative office, 8510 Administration

COLLEGE OFFICES

Admissions:
  advanced standing, 259 West Engineering
  freshman, 1524 Administration
Class mentor, class of 1956, C. W. Spooner, 326 West Engineering
Deans of the College:
  Dean Geo. Granger Brown, 255 West Engineering
  Assistant Dean and Secretary Walter J. Emmons, 259 West Engineering
Lost and Found Department:
  Information Desk, second floor lobby, Administration
Office of the Assistant Dean, 259 West Engineering
Placement, seniors and alumni, 255 West Engineering and department offices
Records, 263 West Engineering
Transcripts, 263 West Engineering
Transfer students, admission of, 259 West Engineering
Contents

Calendar ........................................... 4
General Information ................................ 5
Facilities ......................................... 7
Honor Code ........................................ 8
Combined Programs with Other Institutions .... 9
Placement .......................................... 10
Extracurricular Activities ........................ 10
Scholarships, Fellowships, Prizes, and Student Aid 13
Fees and Expenses .................................. 14
Admission ......................................... 15
Admission as a Freshman ......................... 15
Advanced Standing ................................ 17
Special Students ................................. 18
Studies of the First Year ....................... 20
Undergraduate Degree Programs .................. 22
Aeronautical Engineering ....................... 22
Chemical Engineering ............................ 25
Civil Engineering ................................ 29
Electrical Engineering ......................... 35
Engineering Mechanics ......................... 38
Industrial Engineering ......................... 42
Materials Engineering ............................ 45
Mathematics ...................................... 48
Mechanical Engineering ....................... 49
Metallurgical Engineering ..................... 51
Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering ... 53
Physics ............................................ 57
Special Fields ..................................... 59
Nuclear Engineering ............................. 59
Opportunities for Specialization ............... 60
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps .............. 61
Graduate Studies ................................ 68
Master of Science in Engineering ............. 68
Professional Degrees ......................... 69
Departments of Instruction ...................... 70
Aeronautical Engineering ....................... 70
Business Administration ....................... 75
Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering ..... 75
Chemistry ......................................... 81
Civil Engineering ................................ 83
Drawing (Engineering) .......................... 92
Economics ....................................... 93
Electrical Engineering ......................... 95
Engineering Mechanics ....................... 101
English .......................................... 106
Geology .......................................... 108
Mathematics ..................................... 108
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering ....... 112
Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering 119
Physics ......................................... 121
Production Engineering ....................... 123
Committees and Faculty ......................... 127
Rules and Procedures ......................... 137
Summary of Students ........................... 146
Registration Schedules ......................... 147
Index ............................................. 149
CALENDAR, 1952-1953

SUMMER SESSION 1952

June 20-21, Friday-Saturday.......................Registration
June 23, Monday..........................Summer session classes begin
July 4, Friday............................Independence Day, a holiday
August 15, Friday..........................Summer session ends

FIRST SEMESTER

September 17-20, Wednesday-Saturday................Registration*
September 22, Monday.......................First semester classes begin
November 27-29, Thursday-Saturday...........Thanksgiving holiday
December 19, Friday (evening)..................Christmas recess begins

1953

January 5, Monday (morning).......................Classes resume
January 19, Monday, to January 30, Friday....Examination period
February 4-7, Wednesday-Saturday..............Second semester registration
February 7, Saturday............................First semester ends

SECOND SEMESTER

February 4-7, Wednesday-Saturday................Registration*
February 9, Monday..........................Second semester classes begin
April 3, Friday (evening)........................Spring recess begins
April 13, Monday (morning)......................Classes resume
May 30, Saturday, to June 11, Thursday....Examination period
June 13, Saturday.............................Commencement

This calendar is subject to change.
* For registration schedules see pages 147-48.
General Information

"Engineering is the art and science by which the properties of matter and the sources of power in nature are made useful to man in structures, machines, and manufactured products."

To produce the structures, machines, and products of industry requires the application of scientific knowledge, the management of men, and the utilization of natural resources. The engineer is a practitioner. He brings to bear on each problem all available science and experience or judgment to arrive at the best practical solution. He combines knowledge of what to do and how to do it with understanding of why he is doing it and of the significant results of his actions. He becomes not only an interpreter of science in terms of material human needs, but also a manager of men, money, and materials in satisfying these needs.

Only through continued practice or exercise of judgment can one acquire the stature of an engineer. The successful engineer must develop sound judgment by his willingness to try, to recognize failures, and to keep on trying until he arrives at a satisfactory solution.

The educational objective of the College of Engineering is to prepare its students to take positions of leadership commensurate with their abilities in a world where science, engineering, and human relations are of basic importance. The programs are specially planned to prepare them, according to their aptitudes and desires, to become practicing engineers, administrators, investigators, or teachers. But the useful knowledge and mental discipline gained from such educational programs are so broad and fundamental as to constitute excellent preparation for other careers. The undergraduate programs lay a sound foundation of science, sufficiently broad and deep to enable graduates to enter understandingly scientific investigation in the several fields of engineering, and at the same time to impart such knowledge of the usual engineering practice as will make graduates immediately useful in any subordinate position to which they may be called.

Doing is an essential phase of engineering education, and laboratory work under the supervision of those who have had professional experience as well as full scientific background has always been the practice at Michigan. The faculty are encouraged to be active in research and professional practice.
with the aim of improving their teaching and keeping informed on new developments in their fields of the profession.

Experience has clearly demonstrated that teaching, particularly in science and its applications, reaches its highest type only in an atmosphere of research and steady progress in more thorough understanding of the subjects taught. Such teaching is at its best when the student and teacher work together in developing new relationships of fundamental scientific nature or better and more economical ways of applying scientific knowledge to the problems of industry and the public welfare. Graduate and undergraduate students are given an excellent opportunity to take part in such activities in the well-equipped engineering laboratories, in the field, and in the Engineering Research Institute. This was established as the Department of Engineering Research in 1920, for the purpose of encouraging research in engineering and as an agency for stimulating co-operation with industry and for making the abilities of the staff and the facilities of the University more readily available for public service.

To profit satisfactorily by an engineering education, the student should have mental ability and alertness of a high order, good health, and perseverance. The plainest indication of such ability is evident in superior grades in high school, particularly in mathematics and science. A serious mistake is frequently made in regarding manual dexterity and ingenuity or an interest in mechanical things as an indication of engineering ability.

Choosing a career is a most important decision and should be based on sound and complete information and on guidance.* The admissions officer of the University and the officers and program advisers of the College of Engineering will gladly be of any possible service in this connection.

* Such information may be obtained from the pamphlet, *Engineering as a Career*, prepared by the Engineers’ Council for Professional Development, 29 West 39th Street, New York City and through local engineering societies and high-school principals.
Courses in engineering were first announced at the University of Michigan in the Catalogue for 1853–54. The first degrees were conferred in 1860. The engineering programs were included in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts until 1895 when the College of Engineering was established by the Board of Regents.

FACILITIES

The physical facilities of the University for instruction, housing, health, recreation, physical education, and athletic activities are described in the bulletin entitled General Information, available upon request.

The West Engineering Building (1904) contains the offices of the College, one division of the engineering libraries, the hydraulic, sanitary, and structural laboratories of civil engineering, the general mechanical engineering laboratory which includes the engines, turbines, pumps, fans, compressors, and pertinent hydraulic machinery, the fluid mechanics and physical testing laboratories with their special equipment for engineering mechanics, drafting and computing rooms, and the 360-foot naval tank with dynamometers for testing ship models.

Directly across the street, the East Engineering Building (1923) houses the machine-tool laboratory of more than one hundred modern types of machine tools; the machinability laboratory fully equipped with dynamometers, the gaging and and measuring laboratory; a complete foundry and melting laboratory, metal-working, welding, heat treating, spectrographic (mass, infrared, ultraviolet, etc.), and metallographic laboratories;
the X-ray laboratory equipped for radiography and diffraction studies for metallurgical and production engineering; process operations laboratory; catalytic pilot plants; the petroleum, gas, electrochemical, high pressure, paper, paint and varnish, plastics, and measurements laboratories of chemical engineering; the transportation and other libraries; the highway and soil mechanics laboratory. The EAST ENGINEERING ADDITION (1947) contains two subsonic wind tunnels, a supersonic jet, structures, propulsion, and instrumentation laboratories of aeronautical engineering; the electrical machinery, communications, photometric electronics, servomechanisms and other laboratories of electrical engineering.

The ENGINEERING ANNEX (1885; and additions) houses the automotive and internal combustion engine laboratories and the motion and time study laboratories.

Buildings at the WILLOW RUN AIRPORT contain the lake hydraulics laboratory equipped with a large wave tank and wave-making machine and the instruments required for the study of problems arising from the shores of large bodies of water, a supersonic wind tunnel capable of attaining a Mach number of 4.5, a propulsion laboratory with test stands for various types of jet and rocket motors and auxiliary equipment.

The University of Michigan was the pioneer in the establishment and maintenance of a camp for field work in surveying. The camp was organized in 1874 under the supervision of the late Professor J. B. Davis. Several sites were occupied in Michigan until 1929, when the University purchased land in Jackson Hole, Wyoming, for the location of the present camp.

CAMP DAVIS is situated in the valley of the Hoback River, twenty miles southeast of the town of Jackson, Wyoming, and seventy-five miles south of Yellowstone National Park. The elevation of the camp, more than six thousand feet above sea level, the nature of the surrounding area, and the climate combine to make this location nearly ideal for summer instruction in surveying and geology.

An outline of the work covered at the camp, and other information, may be obtained upon application to the Camp Director, Professor Harry Bouchard, 209 West Engineering Building.

HONOR CODE

"Honesty, justice, and courtesy form a moral philosophy which, associated with mutual interest among men, constitute the foundation of ethics. As the keystone of professional conduct is integrity, the engineer will discharge his duties with fidelity to the public, his employers, and clients, and with fairness and impartiality to all."
Prescott House, East Quadrangle residence for men
Skiing in the Arboretum
In 1916, thirty years before the above statement was published by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development and adopted as part of the Canons of Ethics by the national professional engineering societies, the students of the College of Engineering, with the approval of the faculty, established and adopted the following procedure:

All examinations and written quizzes in the College are held under the Honor System, the object of which is to create that standard of honor which is essential to a successful engineer and a good citizen. Students are expected to uphold the system or declare their unwillingness to do so after having been duly instructed in all its rules. The instructor does not remain in the room during an examination. The students are placed upon their honor to refrain from all forms of cheating and to reprimand a fellow student who acts suspiciously and, in case he does not take heed, to report him to the Honor Committee. Every student must write and sign the following at the end of his examination paper, if he had not asked for an examination under a proctor:

"I have neither received nor given aid during this examination."

The Honor Code recognizes the joint responsibility of instructor and student. It is a highly successful and respected tradition which has proved its value in the development of character and the ability of the student to assume responsibilities.

COMBINED PROGRAMS WITH OTHER INSTITUTIONS

The College of Engineering has agreements with Albion College, Kalamazoo College, Western Michigan College of Education, and Central Michigan College of Education under which a student who has been in residence at one of these institutions for three years, and who has completed with a good record a prearranged program including substantially the work of the first two years of the College of Engineering, may be admitted to the College of Engineering, and after two additional years may be graduated in engineering.

Under this agreement these colleges accept the first year at the College of Engineering, if the record is satisfactory, in lieu of the senior year and grant the student his degree at that time.

Combined curriculums are offered with the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts of the University in the fields of chemical engineering and civil engineering. Each of these programs requires five years and one summer session for completion and leads to baccalaureate degrees in both the College of Engineering and the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. Requirements are set forth on pages 28 and 34.

Students may be admitted with advance standing from junior colleges or other institutions (see pages 17–18).
PLACEMENT

The young graduate from an engineering school must continue his education by internship in industry or professional work before he can develop into a fully competent engineer. For this reason, his first professional experiences after leaving school are of the greatest importance in his continued development, and the College of Engineering considers the proper placement of its graduates an essential part of its functions. When classifying as a senior or soon thereafter, each student is requested to fill out or prepare a number of copies of a personnel record to be filed with his program adviser or especially designated member of the faculty.

Most of the leading companies who employ engineers visit the College at least annually for the purpose of recruiting engineers for their training programs and operations. Senior students are usually notified well in advance of these visits and so have an opportunity to discuss the various opportunities with members of the faculty and to indicate their preference for interviews. The representatives of the employers make arrangements for interviews with all students through the Dean’s Office and the secretaries of the various departments in co-operation with the program advisers.

The interest of the College in the proper employment of its graduates by no means ceases when the student leaves the campus. Graduates are invited to file more comprehensive records and to correspond with their program advisers or other members of the faculty whenever they feel the College can be of assistance in helping to find a more suitable position.

EXTRACURRICULAR OPPORTUNITIES

Students at the University of Michigan enjoy many privileges outside their classes as indicated in the bulletin General Information. Living the full life is an art, acquired by practice. The debating societies, orchestras, bands, sports, glee clubs, and other organizations provide excellent opportunities, and engineering students are encouraged to take an active part in these activities which are an important part of University life after the day’s work is well done.

SOCIETIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

ENGINEERING COUNCIL. The Engineering Council was established in 1927 to (1) promote and co-ordinate student activities, (2) promote co-operation between the faculty and student body, (3) assure a continuity of policy for
EXTRACURRICULAR OPPORTUNITIES

the several classes, (4) represent the student body in its relations with the University administration and faculties. Members of the Council are representatives of the student branches of the professional societies, the engineering academic and honor societies, Sigma Rho Tau, Society of Women Engineers, Triangles, Vulcans, and the Michigan Technic, the vice-president of the Michigan Union representing the College and the Engineering Council Cabinet. Students of the College are welcome at meetings of the Council.

MICHIGAN TECHNIC. The students publish monthly for eight months of the school year a magazine called the Michigan Technic, which contains articles contributed by alumni, faculty, and students on technical topics and other matters of interest to the College.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS, STUDENT CHAPTER. The chapter holds regular meetings for discussions of professional interest by experienced engineers, sponsors visits to plants operating processes of chemical interest, normally holds an annual banquet and picnic, and organizes trips to regional and national American Institute of Chemical Engineers conventions when near the University. Membership provides access to copies of Chemical Engineering Progress, official publication of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and entitles the member to a reduced subscription rate while a member of the student chapter and for three years after leaving school. Membership in the student chapter normally leads to the higher levels of membership after graduation, with all the privileges and profits of lifelong association with the leaders in the chemical engineering field.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS, STUDENT AFFILIATED SOCIETY. The society holds technical meetings at which outside speakers discuss some topics of interest to the student engineers. Trips to various plants are arranged by this group which enable the student to observe metallurgical operations of a wide nature. Student membership in the American Institute of Metallurgical Engineers entitles the holder to copies of Metals Technology and allows for continued student membership for one year after leaving school.

AMERICAN MILITARY ENGINEERS (UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN POST). The aim of the society is, in part, to advance knowledge of the science of military engineering, to encourage, foster, and develop relations of helpful interest between the engineering profession in civil life and that in the military service; to hold meetings for the presentation and discussion of appropriate papers and for social and professional intercourse. Regular students and members of military training units are eligible for admission as student members of the University of Michigan Post.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, STUDENT BRANCH. This chapter was founded in 1923. Its membership consists of civil engineering students
from the sophomore, junior, and senior classes who are in good standing in the University. New members are elected each semester upon written application.

Chi Epsilon is a national civil engineering honor fraternity, composed of undergraduates who have demonstrated high scholastic ability. Members are elected from the upper one-third of the senior class and from the upper one-fourth of the junior class. The Michigan Chapter, established in 1949, makes an award to the outstanding sophomore civil engineering student each spring.

Electrical Engineering section. A student branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. In joining it, the student makes an association which usually continues throughout his professional life after graduation, and which helps him materially by furnishing opportunities for advancement. The meetings, which are held twice each month, are managed entirely by the students, who procure speakers from among themselves or from among professionals in the field, and who derive valuable experience in self-expression, as well as technical knowledge, from the discussions in which they engage. Each member of the branch receives Electrical Engineering, which is issued once each month.

Eta Kappa Nu, a national electrical engineering honor society, established a chapter at the University in 1937. Good scholarship combined with high character are required of all candidates.

Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences, Student Branch. Membership is open to all aeronautical engineering students. Meetings are held about once a month and are of both a social and technical nature.

Mechanical Engineering section. This section of the general society is also a student branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Meetings of the section are held about once a month. Some of the meetings are of a purely social nature while others are addressed by members of the faculty or by outside engineers and businessmen on subjects of general interest to the profession.

National Signal Corps Fraternity. Pi Tau Pi Sigma, a national honorary Signal Corps fraternity, elects its members each year from the junior and senior classes of the third and fourth years of Signal Corps ROTC on the basis of outstanding scholarship and military proficiency.

National Society of Sigma Xi has a chapter in the University. The aim of the society is to encourage research. High scholarship and the promise of ability in research are required of its candidates.

Phi Eta Sigma, a national honorary society for freshman men, elects members each year on the basis of high scholarship.

Phi Kappa Phi, a national scholastic honor society, elects its members each year from the senior classes of all schools and colleges on the basis of scholarship, personality, and service to the University.

Pi Tau Sigma, the national mechanical engineering honor fraternity,
established Michigan Pi Rho Chapter in 1948. The members are selected on the basis of high standards of scholarship, character, and service.

**Quarterdeck Society** is an organization of students in the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and is recognized by the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers as the student branch at the University of that organization, although membership in it does not carry membership in the national organization. Accepted applicants are first made probationary members and each is required to submit a satisfactory paper on some subject in the field of naval architecture and marine engineering as a condition of full membership. Technical meetings are held throughout the year, at which these papers and those prepared by the members are read.

**Sailing Club** offers opportunities for dinghy sailing and iceboating. Shore and racing schools are conducted throughout the year and provide instruction in handling the boats in season. The club has ten dinghies, two iceboats, and a crash boat at the Club House on Whitmore Lake. The racing team ranks high in intercollegiate dinghy competition.

**Scabbard and Blade** is a national ROTC honorary military fraternity. Members of the third and fourth year ROTC are elected to Scabbard and Blade upon the basis of meritorious academic standing and exceptional traits of leadership.

**Stump Speakers' Society of Sigma Rho Tau**. A branch of the intercollegiate engineering speakers' society was founded at the University of Michigan to develop ability in public discussion and debate. The major object of the organization is to ensure a closer bond of understanding between the applied scientist and the general public through the development of speech activities among colleges of architecture, engineering, and technology. The society has a package library and clipping service in its library reference room in the West Engineering Building. It debates national engineering problems with local societies and adjacent branches.

**Tau Beta Pi**, the national engineering honor society, has a chapter in the College of Engineering. For membership in this society good scholarship is essential.

**Triangles** is a junior honorary society composed of men who have distinguished themselves in extracurricular activities.

**Vulcans** is a senior honorary society whose members are chosen for high scholarship, exceptional character, and outstanding service.

Numerous scholarships, fellowships, and prizes, as well as adequate loan funds are available to the engineering students. A list of these, with the
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

conditions governing them, is given in the special bulletins, *University Scholarships, Fellowships, and Prizes*, and *Student Loan Funds*, which are available upon request.

The Committee on Scholarships of the College has under its jurisdiction those scholarships and loan funds which have been established for the special benefit of students in engineering. Applications may be addressed directly to this committee.

Graduate students are frequently given the opportunity to teach in the capacity of teaching fellows.

A number of student assistants are also appointed each semester and assigned to work in the several departments. For the most part, these assistants are graduate students and seniors who are proficient along certain lines.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Semester fees: Michigan students ........................................ $ 75
Non-Michigan students .................................................. 200

*The semester fees must be paid before classification, and no student can enter upon his work until after such payment.*

Detailed information regarding registration and payment of fees, also directions for classification, may be obtained from the Secretary of the College.

To cover expenses students are urged to provide themselves with money orders or travelers' checks. For the convenience of students, the Cashier’s Office will cash or accept in payment of semester or other University fees, money orders or travelers' checks. Personal checks will not be cashed but will be accepted for the exact amount of fees.

Semester fees are the students' contribution to the cost of class instruction, use of libraries, physical education privileges, membership in the Michigan Union or Michigan League, and medical attention from the University Health Service in accordance with regulations of the Health Service as given in the bulletin of *General Information*.

**Reduced Program Fees.** The election of nine hours or fewer is considered a reduced program. Before a student may elect a reduced program permission must be obtained from the Assistant Dean. Those electing such a program must pay each semester the appropriate fee as set forth in the bulletin of *General Information*, which should be consulted for further information.
Admission

Applicants must be at least sixteen years of age, and must present satisfactory evidence of good moral character. For freshmen, the record of work done in the preparatory school must be presented on a form to be obtained from the Director of Admissions; for students transferring from other colleges, the transcript of record usually includes a satisfactory statement.

ADMISSION AS A FRESHMAN

Requirements for admission are stated in units, a unit being defined as a course covering an academic year and including in the aggregate not less than the equivalent of 120 sixty-minute hours of classroom work. Two to three hours of laboratory, drawing, or shopwork are counted as equivalent to one hour of recitation.

Applicants for admission as freshmen without entrance deficiency must present a minimum of fifteen units which shall include at least three units each from Groups A and B, two units from Group C, and three units from Group D.

A. ENGLISH
At least three units are required ........................................ 3

B. MATHEMATICS GROUP
At least three units are required, including algebra, one and one-half units, plane geometry, one unit, and solid geometry, one-half unit .............. 3
(In addition, trigonometry, one-half unit, is urgently advised, because if not offered for admission it must be elected in the first year of college.)

C. SCIENCE GROUP
Two units are required. This should consist of one unit of physics and one unit of chemistry but botany, zoology, or biology may be offered.............. 2

D. REQUIRED GROUP
Three units are required from a group consisting of foreign languages, botany, zoology, biology, history, economics, or additional English, mathematics, or chemistry. If foreign language is offered it shall be chosen from Greek, Latin, French, German, or Spanish and not less than one full unit of a foreign language will be accepted ....................................... 3
The remaining units required to make up the necessary fifteen units are elective from among the subjects listed above and any others which are counted toward graduation by the accredited school. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four units of English and four units of mathematics, including one-half unit of trigonometry, and one unit of chemistry should be presented whenever possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As a general rule no advanced credit will be given for work done in the usual high-school course, but adjustments are made in the required courses in mathematics and chemistry to suit the preparation and abilities of the student. If the student, however, presents more than the fifteen acceptable units required for admission and includes more than two units of foreign language, the foreign language courses in excess of two units may be given credit if they are deemed equivalent to similar courses in the University. Such credit will be adjusted after admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicants who do not meet the preceding requirements for admission without deficiency are advised to consult the Director of Admissions concerning their particular problems. Deficiencies may be removed before the anticipated date of entrance, or may be satisfied by examination. When conditions warrant such action, provisional admission may be granted if not more than two units are lacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates for admission who have passed College Board, New York Regents, or Canadian Matriculation examinations with satisfactory grades will be excused from further examinations in the subjects covered. All applications for examination by the College Entrance Examination Board must be addressed to its secretary, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, and must be made on a blank form which may be obtained from its secretary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

Only those applicants are admitted by certificate who are officially recommended graduates of high schools accredited to this University and who have completed in a standard high school a full four-year curriculum covering at least fifteen units of acceptable entrance credit. * |

In the recommendation of graduates for admission to the University, it is expected that principals of secondary schools will take into consideration the character, scholarship interests and attainments, seriousness of purpose, and intellectual promise of the individuals concerned. A grade of work distinctly above passing is presupposed. 

* A bulletin containing a list of the accredited schools in the state of Michigan will be sent upon request to the Bureau of School Services, University of Michigan.
The principals of accredited schools are urged to send direct to the Director of Admissions, as soon as reasonable after the junior year, upon the blank furnished by the University, the application of each prospective graduate intending to enter the freshman class at the beginning of the ensuing year. The applicant will be given a tentative report concerning his eligibility for admission, which will be confirmed when the principal's supplementary report of the student's final work has been received by the Director of Admissions. If the applicant's credentials are satisfactory, he will receive a certificate of admission to the University without examination, contingent only upon satisfactory completion of the secondary school program and the passing of a medical examination at the time of registration.

**ADVANCED STANDING**

A student in another college or university who intends to enter the College of Engineering with advanced standing should examine carefully the program which he intends to elect and arrange his work accordingly. The applicant must present to the Assistant Dean a letter of honorable dismissal from an approved college, together with an official transcript of his college work and preparatory studies. The transcript must show a scholastic average corresponding to at least a C grade in this College, and, for admission without deficiencies, the requirements for admission from high school must be satisfied.

The student may usually complete the required work in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, physical education, the nontechnical subjects, and in drawing and engineering mechanics if his institution offers adequate instruction in these fields. The remaining requirements for graduation may then be completed in two years.

The student is urged to write to the adviser in the program he wishes to elect for advice and for information not found in this Announcement. The Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering will be glad to give information concerning admission requirements or other matters of a general nature.

*A graduate of the University or of an approved college* is admitted without examination to advanced standing as a candidate for a degree in engineering. He should present to the Assistant Dean an official certificate of graduation—not a diploma—and an official transcript of his studies. If the course completed has covered substantially the equivalent of the required work in the first three years of the program he desires to follow at the University of Michigan, he may be admitted as a senior. The courses to be taken during residence at the University will depend on the program
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

concerned. Upon the satisfactory completion of such courses, covering at least one year's residence, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

A student who has completed at least one year of work with a satisfactory grade average in an approved college may be admitted to advanced standing without examination.

A student who has not completed a year's college work in an approved college, but before entering the University has pursued studies beyond those required for admission, may be admitted to advanced standing. Entrance requirements in such cases may be satisfied by complying with the conditions stated on pages 15-16.

ADJUSTMENT OF ADVANCED CREDIT

At the time of admission records of studies taken elsewhere are reviewed by representatives of the several teaching departments of the College, or by the Assistant Dean in the cases of certain nonengineering subjects. Advanced credit is allowed as appears justified but is granted upon a tentative basis, subject to review and revision if, at any time, it develops that the student is unable to continue successfully with more advanced studies because of inadequate preparation. In general, credit will not be allowed for courses with a D or low pass grade.

Advanced credit is adjusted in terms of semester hours completed without scholastic grade being assigned to this credit. The student's scholastic average is determined by grades earned while he is enrolled in this College.

Credit for experience is generally not granted. When experience in industry closely parallels the content of a required course, however, the student may be excused from taking such course, thus gaining time for the election of courses in which he is interested.

Applicants for advanced credit should apply at the time of admission at Room 259, West Engineering Building. It is desirable that credentials should be submitted as far in advance of registration week as practicable. Students desiring advanced standing in drawing must bring all drawings completed previous to entrance.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students who are pursuing work in college, and who are not candidates for a degree, are designated special students.

Persons over twenty-one years of age who wish to pursue particular studies in engineering, and who show by examination or by the presenta-
tion of satisfactory certificates that they are prepared to do good work in the selected courses, may be admitted as special students on the recommendation of the program adviser of the department in which they wish to study. The object of this rule is to enable young men who are beyond the high-school age to secure technical training along special lines when they are properly prepared for the work. Two or more years of successful experience as teacher, draftsman, surveyor, engineer, or operative in engineering work will be given considerable weight in determining the fitness of the candidate. In general, a good working knowledge of English, algebra, and geometry is required in order to succeed in engineering studies. Applicants for admission as special students should send as early as possible to the program adviser concerned letters of recommendation, certificates of scholarship, and an exact statement of the courses desired. They should state their age, education, and experience and should bring drawings to demonstrate their experience and ability.

College graduates are also admitted as special students and may take those courses for which their preparation is sufficient.

Special students pay the same fees as regular students. Their work is assigned and regulated by the adviser for the program in which they register.

A special student may become a candidate for a degree by fulfilling the regular requirements for admission. See pages 15–16.

A student who is a candidate for a degree cannot become a special student without the permission of the faculty.

VETERANS

Veterans who have special admission problems are invited to write to the Assistant Dean for advice.
Studies of the First Year

There is a common year for all students entering without deficiencies or advanced credits. After the first year, each student indicates the field in which he expects to practice and is then enrolled in the appropriate program.

The variation among the several programs is not so great as to make transfer difficult in the second year should the student decide that he wishes to do so. Subsequently, however, differences between the programs become greater and transfer from one to another becomes more difficult and will generally delay graduation.

Programs leading to the several degrees and typical semester schedules for the second and succeeding years will be found in the following section.

The schedule of studies for first-year students is usually as outlined below. Modifications are necessary for those who enter with deficiencies and are otherwise permitted in accordance with the ability and preparation of the student.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 13 (or 17)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 14 (or 18)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>English (Group II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drawing 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 5E (or 1 or 3)</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>Ch.-Met. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Ch.-Met. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>or Chem. 5E (or 4 or 6)</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. Ed.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Phys. Ed.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 or 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16 or 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The schedule outlined above assumes admission without deficiencies in mathematics and that trigonometry and chemistry have been taken in the high school.

If there is a deficiency in high-school algebra, the student will take Mathematics 7. Those entering without trigonometry will also take Mathematics 7.
except that, by permission of the Department of Mathematics, a qualified student may be allowed to elect both Mathematics 8 and 13 in the first semester. Students entering without solid geometry will take Mathematics 6 without credit.

Students who show evidence of adequate ability and preparation as a result of an Orientation period examination may elect, by permission of the Department of Mathematics, the sequence Mathematics 17, 18, 54, in place of 13, 14, 53, 54. See page 109 for descriptions of courses.

Students entering without high-school chemistry will elect Chemistry 1, followed by Chemistry 4 or 6. Those presenting an approved unit of chemistry will take Chemistry 5E unless advised to elect Chemistry 3 and 4 or 6 as a result of the Orientation period examination. If two semesters of chemistry are taken in the freshman year (Chem. 1 or 3, and 4 or 6) the Chemical-Metallurgical Engineering 1 may be postponed until the second year.

Students planning to take chemical, materials, or metallurgical engineering may facilitate their progress by electing Chemistry 5E in the first semester and Chemistry 21E, four hours, instead of English Group II in the second semester, taking English Group II later. This program makes it possible to complete the requirements in eight semesters without a summer session by advancing subsequent courses marked x to an earlier semester.

If admission requirements have been fully met on entrance, the trigonometry and Chemistry 1 or 3 taken in college will give credit toward graduation as nontechnical subjects.

Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless air or military science is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in air or military science is for a period of four semesters.

Enrollment in one of the ROTC programs is not required. If elected, hours of credit in air, military, and naval science will be recorded as stated above. Of these, one hour of credit for each of the first four semesters will apply on the nontechnical elective requirement of the student's professional engineering curriculum.

The classifier in consultation with the student will arrange a schedule intended to adjust irregularities as quickly as possible. Students are required to remove all deficiencies during their first year, unless granted an extension of time.
Undergraduate Degree Programs

The programs in aeronautical, chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical, metallurgical engineering, engineering mechanics, naval architecture and marine engineering are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development. Recently-developed programs in materials engineering, and in industrial engineering with options in management and in production are offered beginning 1951.

The degree programs in mathematics and physics emphasize basic sciences and include options in engineering to be selected by the student. A qualified student who wishes to broaden or extend his background is permitted to become a candidate for a degree in one of these programs in addition to that in the engineering program of his major interest. See Requirements for Graduation, page 144.

GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVE STUDIES. The system of group options and electives allows the student to follow his particular interests and aptitudes by electing certain optional studies within the degree program in which he is enrolled or to elect work for which he is qualified in other departments of engineering or in other colleges or schools of the University, subject to the approval of his classifier or program adviser. In this way the student may receive instruction from specialists and plan in advance for possible graduate studies in some special field, in cognate sciences, in economics, or in business administration. The plan permits the greatest freedom of choice of subjects consistent with the acquisition of a sound background and a desirable breadth of education in the chosen fields.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor E. W. Conlon

The program in aeronautical engineering has been arranged to cover all problems entering into the design and construction of aircraft, including a study of general aerodynamics, the determination of the strength of structures, and the general design of components of aircraft. Studies in the field
of propulsion include the aerodynamic design of propellers, turbo and ram jet motors, and the design of rocket motors.

The program is arranged to cover the essentials of aerodynamics necessary for the proper understanding of the behavior of airfoils and propulsion devices and of problems connected with stability and maneuvering; and to form the basis for the application of such studies to the design, construction, and analysis of performance of all types of aircraft.

By a proper choice of electives approved by the program adviser the student may emphasize aerodynamics, propulsion, automatic control and systems design, or structures and design.

Courses in meteorology are offered in the Department of Geology. Courses in air navigation are offered in the departments of Astronomy and Mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Aeronautical Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 53, 54</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mathematics 60, Introduction to Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1, Engineering Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 31, Machining, Ia</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1, Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2, 2a, Strength and Elasticity</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82, Elements of Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, Electric Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 1, General Aeronautics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 101, Airplane Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 110, Fundamentals of Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 111, Theory and Design of Propellers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 112, Experimental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 113, Aircraft Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* With special permission of the program adviser, students may elect an advanced technical course in place of Math. 60.
Aero. Eng. 130, Basic Airplane Structures ........................................ 3
Aero. Eng. 132, Airplane Structures Laboratory ................................ 1
Nontechnical electives ................................................................... 6
Group options and electives ......................................................... 24

Total ......................................................................................... 140

GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES

Students in Aeronautical Engineering may elect one of the following groups of courses according to their interest. Substitutions for any of the listed electives are subject to the approval of the program adviser.

AERODYNAMICS

Aero. Eng. 114, Applied Aerodynamics ........................................... 3
Aero. Eng. 131, Airplane Structures .............................................. 3
Aero. Eng. 116, Advanced Fluid Mechanics ................................... 3
Aero. Eng. 172, Engineering Measurements and Physical Systems ........ 3
Electives ..................................................................................... 12

Total ......................................................................................... 24

STRUCTURES AND DESIGN

Aero. Eng. 114, Applied Aerodynamics ........................................... 3
Aero. Eng. 131, Airplane Structures .............................................. 3
Aero. Eng. 106, Aeroelastic Loads .................................................. 3
Aero. Eng. 133, Advanced Airplane Structures ................................ 3
Electives ..................................................................................... 12

Total ......................................................................................... 24

AIRCRAFT PROPULSION

Aero. Eng. 165, Aircraft Propulsion I ............................................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114, Internal Combustion Engines ................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17, Mechanical Engineering Laboratory (2) and Ch. and Met. Eng. 10, Fuels (1) ............................................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics II ............................ 3
Electives ..................................................................................... 12

Total ......................................................................................... 24
Refuge harbor model, for civil engineering
University of Michigan surveying camp in the Teton Mountains of Wyoming
SUGGESTED SCHEDULE

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 54</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2a</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontech. electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aero. Eng. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air, Mil., or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>Air, Mil., or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION

|                |       |                |       |
| Eng. Mech. 3   | 3     |                |       |
| Elec. Eng. 5   | 4     |                |       |

FIFTH SEMESTER

|                |       | SIXTH SEMESTER |       |
| Math. 60       | 4     | Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 130 | 3     | Econ. 53        | 3     |
| Aero. Eng. 132 | 1     | Aero. Eng. 110  | 3     |
| Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105 | 3 | Prod. Eng. 31 | 2 |
| Nontech. electives | 3   | Group Option   | 3     |
|                | 17    |                 |       |

SEVENTH SEMESTER

|                |       | EIGHTH SEMESTER |       |
| English (Group III) | 2   | Aero. Eng. 101  | 3     |
| Aero. Eng. 113    | 3     | Group Option    | 3     |
| Econ. 54          | 3     | Free electives  | 10    |
| Aero. Eng. 112    | 1     |                 |       |
| Group Option      | 6     |                 |       |
| Free electives    | 2     |                 |       |

|                |       |                |       |
|                | 17    |                 |       |

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor D. L. Katz

Chemical engineering is concerned mainly with the development and application of manufacturing processes in which chemical or certain physical
changes of materials are involved. The chemical engineer is essentially a process engineer and is concerned primarily with the design, construction, and operation of equipment and plants in which these processes take place.

Certain basic or unit operations such as heat transfer, evaporation, filtration, distillation, crushing, extracting, and drying are common to the processing of different materials in most industries. Any manufacturing process with which the chemical engineer deals is made up of a sequence of such operations. Knowledge of these unit operations and their commercial applications is one of his distinguishing characteristics.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Chemical Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 173, 153</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 5, Statics, Strength, and Elasticity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 109, Heat, Power, and Refrigeration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E, 21E, 41, General and Analytical</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 61, 161R, Organic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 83E, Physical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1, Engineering Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 2, Engineering Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 16, Measurements Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 111, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 113, Unit Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 115, Unit Operations Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 117, Metals and Alloys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 121, Design of Process Equipment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 130, Chemical Process Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group options and electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>140</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SUGGESTED SCHEDULE**

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 53</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 54</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw. 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ch. and Met. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xChem. 21E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>xChem. 41</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air, Mil., or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>Air, Mil., or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session**

| Eng. Mech. 5   | 4     |
| Chem. 83E      | 4     |
|                | 8     |

**Fifth Semester**

| xChem. 61      | 6     |
| Ch. and Met. 16| 3     |
| Ch. and Met. 111| 3     |
| Ch. and Met. 113| 4     |
|                | 16    |

**Sixth Semester**

| xChem. 161R    | 2     |
| Ch. and Met. 115| 3     |
| Ch. and Met. 118| 3     |
| Econ. 173      | 3     |
| Mech. and Ind. Eng. 109 | 3     |
| Eng. Mech. 3   | 3     |
|                | 17    |

**Seventh Semester**

| Ch. and Met. 117| 3     |
| Ch. and Met. 129| 3     |
| Elec. Eng. 5    | 4     |
| Econ. 153       | 3     |
| Electives       | 4     |
|                | 17    |

**Eighth Semester**

| Ch. and Met. 121| 2     |
| Ch. and Met. 130| 3     |
| English, Group III | 2     |
| Electives       | 10    |
|                | 17    |

* The program may be completed in 8 semesters without a summer session if 17 to 18 hour semester schedules can be carried successfully and the sequences are carefully planned. Chemistry 5E should be taken in the first semester and followed by Chemistry 21E in the second semester, postponing English Group II, and advancing the courses marked x in the above schedule.
Degrees in both chemical and metallurgical engineering may be earned by taking the courses, or their alternates, required for both degrees. By proper use of the elective hours for this purpose, both degrees may be obtained with a minimum of 152 credit hours.

Combined degrees may be taken by utilizing electives properly with a minimum of 148 total hours. For chemical and metallurgical engineers, the following substitutions are permitted for students in this combined program:

1. In the mathematics curriculum, substitute three hours of chemistry (beyond 5E) and Engineering Mechanics 5 for Engineering Mechanics 1 and 2.
2. In the chemical and metallurgical curriculum substitute three hours of advanced mathematics for Economics 173.

Combined degrees are offered in chemistry (B.S., College of Literature, Science, and the Arts) and in chemical engineering (B.S.E. (Chem.) College of Engineering).

This program is to supply the demand on the part of industry and of students for a strong curriculum in chemistry and in chemical engineering. It is also excellent preparation for further graduate study and for research or development. It is possible to accomplish this end more efficiently and in less time by the careful planning of this combined program.

During the first four semesters the student is under the complete jurisdiction of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. After completing the work of the first four semesters the student is under the complete jurisdiction of the College of Engineering. After satisfactorily completing all the course requirements listed below the student will be granted the two degrees, B.S., and B.S.E. (Chem.)
Candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts and Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Chemical Engineering) in the College of Engineering are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP I</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>GROUP II</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chem. 5E, 21, 41, 141, 61, 161, 183, 184, 185, 186, 191</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 1, 2, 35</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 11, 12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Math. 13, 14, 53, 54 or 17, 18, 54 and 4 hrs. of electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUP III**

| Econom. 51, 52          | 6     |
| Econom. 173 and/or electives | 8     |

**ENGINEERING COURSES**

| Eng. Mech. 3, 5         | 7     |
| Mech. and Ind. Eng. 109 | 3     |
| Elec. Eng. 5            | 4     |
| Drawing 1, 2, 3         | 8     |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 1, 2, 111, 113, 115, 117, 118, 121, 129, 130 | 32    |

**Civil Engineering**

*Advisor: Professor Earnest Boyce*

Civil engineers plan, design, and supervise the construction of roads, railroads, harbors, buildings, tunnels, waterways, bridges, dams, airfields, canals, water supply and sewerage systems, and the many other facilities necessary for public works and industrial development. They plan the conservation, utilization, and control of water resources. They operate in the field of surveying and mapping. The nature, size, and cost of such projects requires that the civil engineer work either directly for city, state, or other governmental agencies, or indirectly for these agencies through engineering firms, or for utility or other companies large enough to finance such undertakings. The wide range of activities of the civil engineer requires a broad foundation in engineering sciences with a limited amount of specialization in the junior and senior years in one of the following fields:
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING. The methods and techniques of modern construction. Fundamental principles of construction applicable to all types of engineering structures. Principles of business management as applied in the field of engineering contracting.

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. Location, design, construction, and maintenance of various types of roads and streets, including materials, surveys, plans, specifications, economics, financing, and administration.

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC ENGINEERING. Methods of increasing the efficiency and safety of traffic movement. Traffic surveys, geometrical design of urban and rural highways, traffic control devices and other means of regulating and controlling highway use.

HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING. The application of the fundamental principles of hydraulics and hydrology to the development of water power, flood control, drainage, the improvement of rivers and harbors, and other hydraulic structures. Laboratory facilities and instruction are offered for students who engage in research work both in hydrology and hydraulics leading to advanced degrees.

RAILROAD ENGINEERING. The design, construction, and operation of railroad properties, including metropolitan terminals, statistical analysis of operating data, freight and passenger traffic, economics, financing, administration, and regulation.

SANITARY ENGINEERING. The planning, construction, and operation of water-works, sewerage and drainage systems, water-purification plants, and works for the treatment and disposal of city sewage and industrial wastes; improvement and regulation of natural waters for purposes of sanitation; air sanitation; and principles and standards for the ventilation of buildings, and for working under compressed air.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. The theory, design, and construction of structures, such as bridges, buildings, dams, retaining walls, and reservoirs, involving the use of steel, reinforced concrete, and lumber. The testing and utilization of soils in foundations and subsurface construction.

GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES. As early as practicable the student should select that division of civil engineering in which he may have a major interest and confer with the adviser for that option relative to the completion of his program.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Civil Engineering) are required to complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 136</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES

One of the following groups, each including a design course, should be selected by the student. Substitution for any other than the design course is subject to the approval of the program adviser.

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

Adviser: Associate Professor G. L. Alt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 132, Construction Methods and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice of a civil engineering design course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Econ. 53 and 54 may be elected instead of Econ. 153 and 173.
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

One of the following courses:  
Bus. Ad. 1, Economics of Enterprise ........................................ 3
Civ. Eng. 181, Legal Aspects of Engineering ............................. 3

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Adviser: Associate Professor J. C. Kohl

Civ. Eng. 165, Highway Traffic Engineering ................................ 2
Civ. Eng. 166, Highway Traffic Surveys ................................... 2
Civ. Eng. 169, Highway Design ............................................. 3

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Adviser: Associate Professor W. J. Emmons

Civ. Eng. 161, Highway Materials ........................................ 3
Civ. Eng. 167, Highway Economics ....................................... 2
Civ. Eng. 169, Highway Design ............................................. 3

HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor E. F. Brater

Civ. Eng. 143, Advanced Hydraulics ..................................... 3
Civ. Eng. 146, Hydraulic Engineering Design ............................ 3
Choice of either:
Civ. Eng. 142, Water Power Engineering ................................ 2
Civ. Eng. 144, Hydraulic Structures ..................................... 3

RAILROAD ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor W. C. Sadler

Civ. Eng. 172, Railroad Maintenance .................................... 2
Civ. Eng. 173, Terminal Design ......................................... 3
Civ. Eng. 176, Economics of Railroad Construction and Operation .... 2

SANITARY ENGINEERING

Adviser: Assistant Professor J. A. Borchardt

Bacteriology 51 .................................................................. 4
Civ. Eng. 154, Sanitary Engineering Design ......................... 3
Civ. Eng. 156, Sanitary Engineering Laboratory .................... 2
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor R. H. Sherlock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 122, Advanced Theory of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 123, Design of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice of either:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 124, Rigid Frame Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The elective hours may be filled by suitable courses offered by any department in the University, subject to the approval of the program adviser.

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 54</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2a</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 70</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 173</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION (at Camp Davis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 11 or 99</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 70</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SIXTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 173</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEVENTH SEMESTER HOURS EIGHTH SEMESTER HOURS
Civ. Eng. 151 ................ 3 Civ. Eng. 180 ................ 2
Elec. Eng. 5 .................. 4 Engl. 156 .................... 2
Econ. 153 ..................... 3 Electives ...................... 6
Electives ...................... 5

17

COMBINED PROGRAM WITH COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND THE ARTS

Advisers: College of Literature, Science, and the Arts, Assistant Dean J. H. Robertson; College of Engineering, Professor R. H. Sherlock.

The College of Engineering and the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts offer a combined program which leads to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Civil Engineering) and Bachelor of Arts.

The program includes those courses in languages, literature, fine arts, philosophy, and history which would normally be taken by a student receiving a Bachelor of Arts degree with science as his major. At the same time, his science elections are planned in such a manner as to satisfy the requirements for both degrees. Upon completion of the five-year program the student will have fulfilled all the requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Civil Engineering) degree and for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The degrees will be granted on completion of the prescribed program, with the understanding that if military science is elected, it must be carried in addition to the 171 semester hours of the regular curriculum.

A student electing the five-year combined program will enroll in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts for the first four semesters. He will then enroll in the College of Engineering for the remaining six semesters and summer session.

In addition to the courses required for the program in civil engineering, shown on pages 30–31, the combined curriculum requires the successful completion of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Foreign Language group or literature group ........................... 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy ........................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts or History .................................................. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature ................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also, the inclusion of Economics 173 and three hours of credit in history, geology, philosophy, fine arts, political science for the 6 hours of nontechnical electives required in the civil engineering program.
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor A. H. Lovell

When electrical engineering is mentioned, one thinks at once of electric lights, telephones, radios, fans, electric ranges, and refrigerators, the telegraph and power transmission lines. These, however, are only the popular evidences of the final results of long and arduous planning and research by electrical engineers and others. Electrical machinery and devices, power supply systems, and communication systems are the products of years of research, careful designing, and thorough testing.

Because of the diversity of work to be performed by electrical engineers, two basic programs are offered, one centered in electronics and communications and the other in electrical machinery and power. A student may adapt one or the other of these programs to a somewhat more specific purpose by the choice of appropriate elective courses, to the extent that time permits. Extensive specialization, however, is neither possible nor desirable in undergraduate curriculums and should be reserved for graduate study.

The course requirements are identical for the first three years in the electronics-communication and the machinery-power programs. A student must decide by the end of his junior year which of the two options he wishes to follow, and thereafter may change his election only with the consent of the program adviser.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Electrical Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12 and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54 or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 57</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 53, 54</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1, Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

...
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2a</td>
<td>Laboratory in Strength of Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 13</td>
<td>Heat Engines</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82</td>
<td>Elements of Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 2</td>
<td>D.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 3</td>
<td>A.C. Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 10</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 100</td>
<td>Electromechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 130</td>
<td>Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 150</td>
<td>A.C. Apparatus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electrical Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 180</td>
<td>Electronics and Electron Tubes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group options and electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES

MACHINERY-POWER

**Adviser:** Professor A. H. Lovell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 21</td>
<td>Theory of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 14</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 140</td>
<td>Power Plants, Transmissions, and Distribution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 151</td>
<td>Electrical Machinery or Industrial Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 170</td>
<td>Illumination and Photometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTRONICS-COMMUNICATION

**Adviser:** Professor L. N. Holland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 101</td>
<td>Networks and Lines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 120</td>
<td>Radio Communications I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 121</td>
<td>Radio Communications II or Telephone Communications, or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>181, Industrial Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 141</td>
<td>Economic Applications in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Suggested Schedule

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 54</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fifth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2a</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 57</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sixth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 180</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Machinery-Power

### Seventh Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 151 or 155</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 140</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 14</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. (Group III)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Eighth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 160</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 170</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Adviser: Professor E. L. Eriksen

The object of the program in engineering mechanics is to prepare men for theoretical and research work in engineering fields. A great demand now exists for men with this training in the research and development laboratories of the large utilities, automotive and aircraft industries, and federal government. Representative problems given to these men include stress analysis due to static or dynamic loading, thermal stresses, or to drawing of metals; photoelasticity studies; instrumentation problems; analysis of fluid motion as gas flow in internal combustion engines, liquid flow in shock absorbers or torque converters; vibration analysis and elimination; heat conduction problems; thermodynamics of plastics, synthetic rubber, and other materials.

The major areas of study in engineering mechanics are strength of materials and elasticity, dynamics and vibrations, and fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. Emphasis is placed on analysis as a means of solving problems and, consequently, advanced mathematics and advanced mechanics play an important part in this training. Every student is required to take a complete design sequence in some other department of the College of Engineering to enable him to correlate his theoretical training with the engineering practice in that field.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Engineering Mechanics) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 53, 54</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 103, Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 147, Modern Operational Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 150, Advanced for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 4, Surveying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 135, Methods of Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 13, Heat Engines</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1, Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2, 2a, Strength and Elasticity</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 131, Fundamental Vibration Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech., Approved advanced courses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechincal electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group option and electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>140</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES**

Students in engineering mechanics may elect one of the following groups of courses according to their interest. Substitutions within any group are subject to the approval of the program adviser.

**AERODYNAMICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 110, Fundamentals of Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 112, Experimental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 114, Applied Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 116, Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 118, Advanced Experimental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AEROMECHANICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 101, Airplane Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 110, Fundamentals of Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 111, Theory and Design of Propellors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 113, Aircraft Propellors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aero. Eng. 130, Basic Airplane Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 113, 115, Unit Operations</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 121, Design of Process Equipment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTRICAL POWER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 7, Motor Control and Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 100, Electromechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 150, Alternating-Current Machinery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTRONICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 100, Electromechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 120, Radio Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 180, Electronics and Electron Tubes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HYDRAULICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 140, Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 141, Hydraulics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 143, Advanced Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electron microscope
Operating level, Evaporation Laboratory, in chemical engineering
## ENGINEERING MECHANICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 144, Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 146, Hydraulic Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114, Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 116, Design of Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 164, Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## METALLURGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 117, Metals and Alloys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 127, 128, Physical Metallurgy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 11, Introduction to Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 12, Form Calculations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 21, Structural Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 22, Structural Design II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 131, Ship Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## STRUCTURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 23, Elementary Design of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 121, Reinforced Concrete</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 122, Advanced Theory of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 123, Design of Structures</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the later years of the nineteenth century, engineering as an organized discipline began to be applied to the problems of the steel and other industries, representing the application of the scientific method, hitherto restricted to the laboratory, to the operating or production problems of industry. Thus industrial engineering came into existence, although a period of some thirty years was required before the term became generally used to cover this shift in emphasis from design, research, and test.

**Option A** is concerned with the development of standards or norms for operation and the analysis and comparison of results of actual operation with the norms previously established. It includes the analysis of a product as to methods of manufacture, selection of equipment, layout of facilities, materials handling, production and inventory control, quality control, production standards and motion study, job evaluation and incentive methods of wage payment, organization, and personnel policies and practices.

**Option B** is intended to meet the needs of those students primarily interested in the methods and operations of manufacture. It includes the development, operation, and control of processes like casting, forging, rolling, die-casting, stamping, molding, and machining and is concerned with such functions as production planning, factory layout, routing and methods of manufacture, jigs, fixture, tool, and die design, technical estimating and inspection. The objective is to acquaint engineering students with principles and methods of fabricating materials.

The two options follow a common program for the first two years but begin to differ immediately thereafter. Each student should consult the option advisers before electing any courses following the fourth semester.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Industrial Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1, Engineering Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

HOURS

Physics 45, 46 ......................................................... 10
Economics 173 or Bus. Ad. 13* ........................................ 3
*Economics 153 ....................................................... 3
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics ............................................... 3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity .............................. 4
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics ........................................... 3
Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, Metals and Alloys ....................... 2
Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits ............. 4
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80, Mechanism ................................ 2
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82, Machine Design .......................... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 86, Advanced Machine Design ............... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 135, Industrial Management .................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 139, Engineering Economy ................... 2
Prod. Eng. 32, Machining I .......................................... 3
Prod. Eng. 131, Machining II ....................................... 3
Bus. Ad. 14, Cost Accounting ...................................... 3
Bus. Ad. 124, or Mathematics 161, Statistical Methods for Engineers ... 3
Bus. Ad. 142, Personnel Administration ........................... 3
Nontechnical electives ............................................. 6
*Group options and electives ..................................... 30

Total ................................................................. 140

GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES

OPTION A—MANAGEMENT

Adviser: Professor C. B. Gordy

Prod. Eng. 11, Casting ............................................... 2
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 13, Heat Engines ............................. 4
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17, Laboratory ................................ 2
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104, Hydraulic Machinery .................... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 130, Plant Layout and Materials Handling .... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 136, Motion and Time Study .................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 137, Wage Incentives and Job Evaluation ...... 2
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 138, Production Control ...................... 2
Electives ............................................................... 9

Total ................................................................. 30

* Students planning to enroll in the School of Business Administration as candidates for the M.B.A. may elect Econ. 53 and 54 and Bus. Ad. 11 and 12. The electives may be chosen to apply to the 60-hour requirement for the M.B.A. Some of the engineering courses may be accepted by the School of Business Administration to apply to this 60 hour requirement.
### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

**OPTION B—PRODUCTION**

*Adviser:* Professor O. W. Boston

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 103, Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 142, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 102, Structure of Metals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 219, Metallurgical Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 12, Casting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 107a, Metals and Alloys Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 141, Design for Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 151, Process Instrumentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED SCHEDULES**

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

#### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 45</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw. 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontech. electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air, Mil. or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 54</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontech. electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air, Mil. or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OPTION A—MANAGEMENT

**SUMMER SESSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SIXTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 86</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SEVENTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 124 or Math. 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 137</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 107</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EIGHTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl., Gr. III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 138</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 139</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 142</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTION B—PRODUCTION

#### SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 107</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 107a</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 12 (or 32)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 102</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 32 (or 12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SIXTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 142</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 86</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 219</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEVENTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. Gr. III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### EIGHTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Ad. 142</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 141</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 151</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 139</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MATERIALS ENGINEERING

*Adviser:* Professor Richard Schneidewind

With the rapid development of new and better materials to meet the more exacting demands of industry and government agencies there has devel-
oped a demand for engineers with a sound understanding of materials and the factors that determine their various properties. Materials engineers must have a sound foundation in physics and chemistry, as well as in engineering and in the materials used and manufactured by industry. They must also understand the utility, properties, and applications of materials such as metals, alloys, cements, plastics, ceramics, and protective coatings. They are particularly valuable in manufacturing plants where it frequently is desirable to replace present materials for the purpose of improving the product, reducing costs, reducing service failures, or due to shortages of specific raw materials. They find opportunities in the development of new products, specification of new materials or combinations of these for existing products, development of new applications, or in the sales field. This program as designed also offers work in specifications, methods of fabrication, corrosion, high temperature properties of metals, and stress analysis.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Materials) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 103, Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 173, 153</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 5, Statics, Strength, and Elasticity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 126, Stress Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82, Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E, 21E, General and Analytical</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 61R, Organic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 83E, Physical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 31, Machining</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1, Engineering Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 2, Engineering Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 13, Castings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 16, Measurements Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 111, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 114, Unit Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 121, Design of Process Equipment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 124, X-ray Studies of Engineering Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

46
MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Ch. and Met. 125, Organic and Ceramic Materials ........................................... 5
Ch. and Met. 127, Physical Metallurgy I .......................................................... 3
Ch. and Met. 136, Protective Coatings .................................................................. 3
Ch. and Met. 217, Corrosion and High Temp. Resist. of Metals ......................... 3
Ch. and Met. 219, Metallurgical Operations ....................................................... 3
Nontech electives ................................................................................................. 6
Group options and electives ............................................................................... 4

Total ..................................................................................................................... 140

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE *

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 53</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 54</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phys. 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xChem. 21E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ. 173</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>xCh. and Met. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prod. Eng. 31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xChem. 61R</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xChem. 83E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 114</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Group III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SIXTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 118</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The program may be completed in 8 semesters without a summer session if 17 to 18 hour semester schedules can be carried successfully and the sequences are carefully planned. Chemistry 5E should be taken in the first semester and followed by Chemistry 21E in the second semester, postponing English Group II, and advancing the courses marked x in the above schedule.

† Chem. 182, 183, 184, total 8 hours credit, may be substituted for Ch. and Met. 111 and Chem. 83E totalling 7 hours credit.
MATHMATICS

Adviser: Associate Professor G. E. Hay

With the widespread advance in science and its application in development engineering and research, engineers so engaged find it necessary to rely to an increasing extent upon higher mathematics. Frequently these positions may be filled by men trained primarily in mathematics. The mathematics program in the College of Engineering provides the student an opportunity to become acquainted with engineering language and methods. Many students who are candidates for degrees in engineering programs elect additional courses and qualify for the award of two degrees. See Requirements for Graduation, page 144.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mathematics) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Eng. Mech. 1, Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 13, Heat Engines, or approved equivalent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group options and electives</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>140</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Math. 141 and 142 may be elected in place of Eng. Mech. 1 and 3.
GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, including a course in differential equations and 151 or 150</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives from astronomy, chemistry, economics, engineering drawing,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathematics, production engineering, natural science, physics, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surveying</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives (preferably French or German)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in chemical engineering or in metallurgical engineering who become candidates for degrees in chemical engineering and mathematics or in metallurgical engineering and mathematics are permitted to make the following substitutions:

2. In the chemical or metallurgical curriculum, substitute three hours of advanced mathematics for Econ. 173.

All students who are candidates for the degree in mathematics must consult with and have their elections approved by the program adviser.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor E. T. Vincent

Machinery, manufacturing, and power are the principal activities of mechanical engineers. They design, manufacture, and erect machinery and equipment for industry, handling materials, and transporting people, and for refrigeration, heating, and air-conditioning. Many mechanical appliances in the modern home, the washing machine, oil burner, vacuum cleaner, as well as industrial equipment are contributions of mechanical engineering. The automotive industry is one representation of the mechanical engineers' development of power application.

By use of the group options and electives the student may prepare himself for work in any of the major fields and industries in which he is interested.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent ........................................ 16
Physics 45, 46 ............................................................................ 10
Chemistry 5E .......................................................................... 5
Drawing and Descriptive Geometry 1, 2, 3 .................................... 8
Ch. and Met. Eng. and Prod. Eng. 1 ........................................ 5
Prod. Eng. 11, Casting ................................................................. 2
Prod. Eng. 31, Machining Ia ...................................................... 2
Economics 53, 54 ...................................................................... 6
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics ................................................................. 3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity ......................................... 4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory ......................................................... 1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics ............................................................... 3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics .................................................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17, Laboratory, First Course ..................... 2
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80, Mechanism .......................................... 2
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82, Machine Design .................................... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104, Hydraulic Machinery ......................... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics I ............................. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics II ........................... 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 108, Laboratory, Second Course ................ 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114, Internal Combustion Engines ............. 3
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 125, Heating and Air Conditioning ............. 3
 Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures ........................................... 3
Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits ..................... 4
Elec. Eng. 7, Motor Control and Electronics ................................ 4
Ch. and Met. Eng. 10, Utilization of Fuels .................................. 1
Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, Metals and Alloys .................................. 2
Non-technical electives ............................................................... 6
Group options and electives ...................................................... 10
Total ....................................................................................... 140

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

THIRD SEMESTER HOURS FOURTH SEMESTER HOURS
Math. 53 ......................................................... 4 Math. 54 ......................................................... 4
Physics 45 ......................................................... 5 Physics 46 ......................................................... 5
Drawing 3 .......................................................... 2 Eng. Mech. 2 .................................................. 4
Eng. Mech. 1 ........................................................ 3 Eng. Mech. 2a ............................................... 1
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 1 ................................................. 1 Mech. and Ind. 80 ........................................ 2

15

Air, Mil., or Nav. Science ................................................. 2–3

16

Air, Mil., or Nav. Science ................................................. 2–3

50
METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SIXTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 107</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEVENTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 86</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. Eng. 31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EIGHTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl., Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor Clair Upthegrove

The metallurgical engineer practices mainly in three fields, (1) the extraction of metals from their ores, (2) the melting and alloying of metals and the production of cast and wrought shapes, and (3) the selection and the adaptation by mechanical or by thermal treatment of these metal shapes to their final use.

His education has as its primary purpose the development of an understanding of the science of metals and the engineering involved in the production of metals and alloys and their conversion to a useful state.

REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Metallurgical Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 173, 153</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 5, Statics, Strength and Elasticity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 109, Heat, Power and Refrigeration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E, 21E, 41, General and Analytical</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 61R, Organic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 83E, Physical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1, Engineering Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 2, Engineering Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 13, Foundry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 16, Measurements Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 111, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 114, Unit Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 119, Metallurgical Process Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 121, Design of Process Equipment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 124, X-Ray Studies of Engineering Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 127, Physical Metallurgy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 128, Physical Metallurgy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group options and electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED SCHEDULE**

For common first-year schedule see page 20.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THIRD</td>
<td>Math. 55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FOURTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Draw. 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xChem. 21E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The program may be completed in 8 semesters without a summer session if 17- or 18-hour semester schedules can be carried successfully and the sequences are carefully planned. Chem. 5E should be taken in the first semester and followed by Chem. 21E in the second semester, postponing English Group II, and advancing the courses marked x in the above schedule.
NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

HOURS
Air, Mil. or Nav. Science .......................... 2-3
Air, Mil. or Nav. Science .......................... 2-3

SUMMER SESSION
Eng. Mech. 5 ........................................ 4
Chem. 83E ........................................... 4

FIFTH SEMESTER
xChem. 61R ........................................... 4
Ch. and Met. 16 ........................................ 3
Ch. and Met. 111 ....................................... 3
Ch. and Met. 13 ........................................ 2
Eng. Mech. 3 ........................................... 3
Electives ............................................... 3

SIXTH SEMESTER
xChem. and Met. 114 ................................. 4
xChem. and Met. 118 .................................. 3
Ch. and Met. 127 ....................................... 3
Econ. 173 ............................................... 3
Elec. Eng. 5 ........................................... 4

SEVENTH SEMESTER
Ch. and Met. 128 ..................................... 3
Ch. and Met. 119 ....................................... 4
Mech. and Ind. Eng. 109 ................................ 5
Econ. 153 ............................................... 3
Electives ............................................... 3

EIGHTH SEMESTER
Ch. and Met. 121 ..................................... 2
Ch. and Met. 129 ....................................... 3
Ch. and Met. 124 ....................................... 2
English, Group III .................................... 2
Electives ............................................... 7

COMBINED PROGRAMS

For combined programs leading to degrees also in chemical engineering or in mathematics, see Chemical Engineering—Combined Programs, pages 28-29.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

Adviser: Professor L. A. Baier

This program has for its object the training of students in the design and construction of ships, their propelling machinery, and auxiliaries. The program ultimately is directed to the following two divisions:

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, which relates to the design and construction of ship hulls and includes such topics as form, strength, structural details,
resistance, powering, stability, weight and cost estimating, and the methods available for solving the general problems of preliminary and final ship design.

Marine Engineering, which includes those subjects dealing more particularly with the design and construction of the various types of propelling machinery, such as steam-reciprocating, turbine, and oil engines; with boilers of different types; auxiliaries; propellers; and the general problem of heat transference.

In addition to these two fields of activity, graduates frequently become connected with the operating divisions of transportation companies. Others have entered the Coast Guard service or other governmental maritime agencies. Some prefer the small-boat field and specialize in the design, construction, and brokerage of both power and sail yachts. The prescribed courses are therefore designed to give a student a thorough training in the fundamental problems relating to the marine field, with certain of them open to elective work in any group which may give him a more specific training in the particular line of work he may wish to follow.

In planning the program, it has been recognized that the basic work is similar to that in mechanical engineering, with the differentiation largely in the third and, particularly, the fourth year. As a ship represents a floating power plant, fundamental courses in civil, electrical, and chemical engineering also are included. Although it is true, in the shipbuilding and shipping industry, that men are eventually segregated into the divisions mentioned above, it has been thought advisable to devote more time to the essentials of the subject rather than to undue specialization in any one, and to give the student as broad a background as possible. If, however, further specialization is desired, it is recommended that the student return for a fifth year and enter the Graduate School. Facilities for research work are provided in the naval tank or experimental model basin, which is unique in this institution.

The department is in constant touch with all the shipbuilding and shipping establishments, not only in this district, but throughout the country, so as to aid its graduates in obtaining positions in the various lines mentioned.

Requirements

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

54
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54 or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 53 and 54 or 153 and 173</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 4, Surveying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1, Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory—Strength of Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17, Mechanical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80, Mechanism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82, Elements of Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 11, Introduction to Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 12, Form Calculations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 21, Structural Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 141, Marine Machinery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 151, Resistance, Power, Propellers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontechnical electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group options and electives</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUP OPTIONS**

**A—NAVAL ARCHITECTURE**

*Adviser: Associate Professor H. C. Adams*

For those principally interested in ship design and hull construction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 13, Form Calculations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 22, Structural Design II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 131, Ship Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 132, Ship Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 137, Contracts, Specifications and General</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements of Vessels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 152, Naval Tank</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55
B—MARINE ENGINEERING

Adviser: Associate Professor C. W. Spooner

For those who wish to specialize in the design of propelling and other ship machinery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104, Hydraulic Machinery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 108, Mechanical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 113, Steam Turbines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114, Internal-Combustion Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE

For common first-year program see page 20.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 53 (Calculus I)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math. 54 (Calculus II)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 46</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw. 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2a</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nav. Arch. 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air, Mil., or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>Air, Mil., or Nav. Science</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Studying metal stress at high temperatures in mechanical engineering
### FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIXTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 127</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ. Eng. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 152</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 113 or 114</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEVENTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 137</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl., Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114 or 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EIGHTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 132</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav. Arch. 142, 143, or 144</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICS

**Adviser:** Professor R. A. Wolfe

The rapid advance in physics and its applications in industry have developed increasing demands for applied physicists. This program is intended to meet the demand and usually leads to activities in research, development, or teaching.

Students who are candidates for degrees in engineering programs often elect additional courses in this program and qualify for graduation with two degrees. See Requirements for Graduation, page 144.
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Physics) are required to complete the following program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, junior-senior, a course from Group III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language (preferably German or French)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch. and Met. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1, Engineering Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 5E, 21E, General and Analytical</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 188, Physical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, or equivalent</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 103, Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 1, Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 2, D.C. Circuits and Machinery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec. Eng. 3, A.C. Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 45, 46</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 147, Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 165, Electron Tubes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 196, Atomic and Molecular Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group options and electives</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUP OPTIONS AND ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special Fields

New developments in science and in the art of engineering are reflected in new courses offered by an alert faculty. Such courses may be elected under the system of group options and electives in the undergraduate program or in a program of advanced work in the Graduate School. Some of these special fields have been specifically mentioned under the various degree programs but many of them are not formally recognized in this manner and are listed below as a matter of convenience. Program advisers will assist any student in preparing a program to fit his particular desires.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

The new developments in atomic or nuclear energy have required engineers to design, construct, and operate the required facilities. After careful study, this College decided that the implications and effects of atomic energy demand the attention of engineers in all fields and that a special program leading to a degree in this field was not indicated at this time. Accordingly, a committee on nuclear engineering was formed to represent the different fields concerned: Chairman, Assistant Professor H. J. Gomberg (Electrical); Associate Professor F. L. Rauch (Aeronautical); Assistant Professor J. A. Borchardt (Civil); Professor F. L. Schwartz (Mechanical); Professor R. R. White (Chemical). Under the supervision of this committee arrangements have been made for the following courses and field work which may be elected by students in any engineering program.

COURSES IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

AERO. ENG. 190 or ELEC. ENG. 190, ELEMENTS OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING.
ELEC. ENG. 191, NUCLEAR ENGINEERING AND INSTRUMENTATION.

FIELD WORK

Arrangements have been made with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for students who have completed Nuclear Engineering and Instrumentation (Elec. Eng. 191) and who have secured the approval of the
Committee on Nuclear Engineering to enroll in the Engineering Practice School at Oak Ridge. Upon satisfactory completion of the course, nine credit hours may be transferred to the College of Engineering or to the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies. The Engineering Practice School is a five months full-time program of original investigations of a development and plant test nature at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory operated by the Carbide and Carbon Corporation. The program provides education in atomic energy and its related fields, with emphasis on the engineering aspects of atomic energy production. Co-operative action among the students and with the plant organization is stressed. The program is under the immediate supervision of resident directors responsible to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in which institution the students are enrolled and pay tuition. Admission is restricted to United States citizens who are given security clearance by the United States Atomic Energy Commission.

The Oak Ridge School of Reactor Technology, authorized by the United States Atomic Energy Commission and conducted by the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, was established in March, 1950, for the purpose of training engineers and scientists in the field of reactor theory and technology, looking toward their engaging directly in reactor research and development. Students are selected by a Committee on Admissions and fall in two categories. Category A consists of recent graduates (students who hold a bachelor's degree or a master's degree in chemistry, engineering, metallurgy, or physics) who will join the Oak Ridge National Laboratory for the training period and will be paid a stipend of $285 a month. Category B consists of representatives of industry and government agencies sent by their respective organizations. The training period is a full twelve months with no regular provisions for transfer of academic credit. Applications are restricted to United States citizens who are given security clearance by the United States Atomic Energy Commission.

Opportunities for Specialization

The Engineering Research Institute offers excellent opportunity for the student to assist in research and development work and to gain actual research experience in one of a wide variety of special fields. The Institute offers no courses for instruction but conducts a large volume of research in many branches of applied science under contract with government agencies and industrial organizations. These projects are supervised by experienced faculty members or full-time research engineers and research scientists. Part-time employment may be obtained by advanced students
who are thereby afforded an excellent opportunity to gain valuable experience while earning.

In AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING the following three group options are suggested (page 24): aerodynamics, structures and design, and aircraft propulsion. A special program in guided missiles, at the graduate level, has also been developed at the request of the Air Force. Many of the courses in this program are open to civilian students.

Chemical engineering is particularly well equipped to offer work in the following special fields: process design, petroleum refinery engineering, petroleum production engineering, protective coatings, plastics, and pulp and paper.

Civil engineering is well equipped to offer special work in the fields of soil mechanics and surveying, in addition to the seven options: construction, highway, highway traffic, hydraulic, railroad, sanitary, and structural engineering.

Electrical engineering offers the two main options of machinery power and electronics communication and suggests well-rounded programs in illumination, design, measurement, industrial electronics, electron tubes, and industrial electrical engineering.

Within the MECHANICAL ENGINEERING program students may follow their special interests in automotive, aircraft power, air-conditioning, heat, power, refrigeration, or machine design.

In METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING the two main fields of physical metallurgy and process metallurgy are covered.

In INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING two options are incorporated in the program which are related mainly to the mechanical industries. By the proper choice of electives, students in electrical, chemical, or metallurgical engineering may also prepare themselves for production and management in these industries.

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Units of Air, Army, and Naval ROTC are established at the University. Students enrolled in these corps receive uniforms and, under certain conditions, pay and allowances. Under the selective service act (Public Law 759—80th Congress) such students may be deferred from the draft until they have completed their ROTC training and four years of college if they agree to serve two years on active duty as an officer upon completion of their training, if ordered to do so. Students regularly enrolled in engineering are particularly well qualified to enter many of the technical
branches of the several services, and all such physically qualified male citizens of the United States who meet the age requirements may apply for enrollment in one of the following programs in addition to their degree programs. Upon the successful completion of one of these programs and graduation from the College the student will be commissioned in the appropriate reserve corps. For additional information consult the professor in the particular department, or members of his staff.

AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Professor Todd; Assistant Professors Beckley, Davis, Maxam, Johns, Gane, Van Nest, Jordon, Gould, and Reilly; Instructors Cass, Smith, Vavrek, Gates, Campbell, Jenks, Miller, and Russell.

The Department of Air Science and Tactics offers four specialized fields of instruction: communications, administration and logistics, flight operations, and general technical. Throughout the program both the theoretical and the practical phases of modern air power are emphasized. The student receives an understanding of strategical and tactical air power, air operations, aerodynamics and propulsion, aerial navigation and meteorology, administration and logistics, industrial and personnel management, radio, radar, and electronics. After graduation special priority for selection to become flying officers is granted to Air Force ROTC Cadets, especially those enrolled in flight operations.

Summer Camp. Attendance is required at summer camp between the third and fourth year of the Air Force ROTC program. Summer camps are of six weeks duration and are held at selected Air Force bases.

Socieites and Rifle Team. The Department of Air Science and Tactics sponsors a rifle team, an Air Force band, and a chapter of the National Arnold Air Society. Qualified members of the unit may participate in the Scabbard and Blade and Pershing Rifles.

Courses Offered in Air Science

101, 102. World Political Geography, Leadership. I and II. (2 each).
203, 204. Applied Air Power, Leadership. I and II. (2 each).
311, 312. Administration and Logistics. I and II. (3 each).
411, 412. Administration and Logistics. I and II. (3 each).
313, 314. Air Communications. I and II. (3 each).
413, 414. Air Communications. I and II. (3 each).
315, 316. General Technical. I and II. (3 each).
415, 416. General Technical. I and II. (3 each).
417, 418. Flight Operations. I and II. (3 each).
MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Professor Wiegand; Assistant Professors Alling, Nienhuis, Johnson, Moberg, Rippey, Zalesky, Langworthy, and Storms.

Six branches of the Army are represented at the University, Dental Corps, Infantry, Medical Corps, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, and Signal Corps. Students are encouraged to select the course most closely related to their major field of specialization so that their civilian postgraduate experience may receive military recognition.

The first year of training is devoted primarily to subjects common to officers of all branches. The last three years of the course involve specialized training in the technical and tactical skills of the branch or service in which the student enrolls.

Extra-curricular activities available include a complete photographic laboratory, code practice for training radio operators, and the following organizations:

Pi Tau Pi Sigma is a national honorary Signal Corps fraternity which elects its members each year from the junior and senior classes of the Signal Corps ROTC on the basis of outstanding scholarship and military proficiency.

Scabbard and Blade is a national ROTC honorary military fraternity. Members of the third and fourth years of ROTC are elected to Scabbard and Blade upon the basis of meritorious standing and outstanding traits of leadership.

Pershing Rifles is a national ROTC honorary military society. Members of the first and second year ROTC who demonstrate a high degree of military ability and interest are elected to membership.

American Ordnance Association, University of Michigan Post is composed of local scientists, educators, industrialists, students, and members of the various components of the armed services who are interested in advancing the engineering aspects of ordnance in order to maintain industrial preparedness for the common defense. The aims of the Post are attained by field trips to local industrial and ordnance establishments, inviting eminent speakers to the local meetings, and close liaison with the activities of the National Association.

Group options. Options are offered leading to commissions in the following branches of the Officers's Reserve Corps:

Infantry. The development of knowledge and skill in military organization, leadership and exercise of command, staff functions, tactics, weapons, personnel management, gunnery, and logistics. Open to all students.

Ordnance. Conference, laboratory work, and field trips to local industrial establishments covering the design and manufacture of tanks and
other ordnance materiel. Ordnance as a technical and manufacturing branch of the Army utilizes engineering and scientific skills of the student pursuing a technical course of instruction. Open to students of the scientific colleges and the College of Engineering, including others enrolled in industrial engineering courses.

**Quartermaster.** An analysis of the principles and organization of supply administration. The development of technical understanding in the fields of procurement, distribution, manufacturing, warehousing, with related property accounting and fiscal procedures. The application of business management procedures to industrial and management problems, including a study of civil service operations and techniques in handling personnel problems. Open to all students.

**Signal Corps.** Study and analysis of the theory and practice of military communications, including visual, sound, wire, radio, pigeon, and messenger. Application of the science and skills of applied electricity to modern military communication systems. Provides an opportunity for students to utilize scientific skills and civilian occupation specialties in their careers as reserve officers. Open to students of electrical or mechanical engineering, electronics, or any other curriculum having a physics major.

**Medical Corps.** Not open to undergraduates.

**Dental Corps.** Not open to undergraduates.

**COURSES OFFERED IN MILITARY SCIENCE**

101, 131. **INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY SCIENCE.** (2).
102, 132. **INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY SCIENCE.** (2).
331, 361, 371, 381. **TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE.** (3).
431, 461, 471, 481. **MILITARY ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, MILITARY TEACHING METHODS, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE, TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE.** (3).
432, 462, 472, 482. **TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. LEADERSHIP AND EXERCISE OF COMMAND.** (3).

**NAVAL SCIENCE**

Professor McKean; Assistant Professors Nelson, Hazard, King, Slaymaker, Van Pelt, and Veigel.

64
THE MISSION of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps is to provide a source, by a permanent system of training and instruction in essential naval subjects at civil educational institutions, from which qualified officers may be obtained for the Navy, the Marine Corps, the Naval Reserve, and the Marine Corps Reserve.

THE OBJECTIVES of the Department of Naval Science in carrying out the above mission at the University of Michigan are:

1. To provide the student with a well-rounded course in basic naval subjects, which, in conjunction with a baccalaureate degree, will qualify him for a commission in the United States Naval Service.

2. To develop an interest in the naval service and a knowledge of naval practice.

3. By precept, example, and instruction to develop the psychology and technique of leadership in order that the young officer may be able to inspire others to their best efforts.

4. To supplement the academic work of the school year by summer cruises, aviation training, and/or Marine Corps encampments.

5. To provide certain selected groups of students with such specific training, differentiated in the last part of the course, as will qualify them for commissions in the United States Marine Corps, or the United States Navy (Supply Corps).

OFFICER CANDIDATES in the NROTC are of two types: a) Regular NROTC students. These students, after selection by nation-wide competitive examinations, are appointed Midshipmen, USNR, and are granted a retainer pay at the rate of $600 a year, with tuition, nonrefundable fees, and books provided by the Navy for a maximum period of four years while under instruction at the NROTC institution or during summer training cruises. Regular students are obligated to serve at least fifteen months or, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, three years on active duty after commissioning as ensigns, United States Navy, or second lieutenants, United States Marine Corps, unless sooner released by the Secretary of the Navy. They may apply for retention as career officers in the Regular Navy or Marine Corps. b) Contract NROTC students. The contract NROTC students have the status of civilians who have entered into a mutual contract with the Navy. For administrative purposes they are referred to as Reserve Midshipmen. They are not entitled to the compensation or benefits paid Regular NROTC students except that they are entitled to the uniform issue, textbooks, and equipment for the naval science courses, and payment of commutation of subsistence (currently about $30 a month) during their last two years of NROTC training. Under this plan students must agree to accept a commission in the Naval or Marine Corps Reserve on graduation and, while undergraduates, to
engage in one summer practice cruise of approximately three weeks' duration between the junior and senior years. After commissioning, however, if they so desire and their services are required, they may elect to be commissioned as ensigns, United States Navy, or second lieutenants, United States Marine Corps, and serve for two years on active duty. They may then apply, if they desire, for retention in the Service.

Navy physical examinations are required prior to final acceptance. Physical requirements are high. Vision must be 20/20 uncorrected by glasses; height must be between 66 and 76 inches; age limits 17 to 21. Officer candidates must remain unmarried until commissioned.

Regular NROTC students participate in three summer cruises of six to eight weeks' duration; Contract NROTC students participate in one three-week summer cruise. Marine candidates spend the third cruise period at the Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Virginia.

All candidates must have completed a sequence in mathematics through solid geometry and trigonometry in high school or by the end of their sophomore year in college. Regular NROTC students must complete one year of college physics by the end of their sophomore college year. Physical training as prescribed by the University must be undertaken.

OPTIONS. All students are required to complete eight semesters of naval science subjects. Candidates for Marine Corps commissions complete four semesters of general naval science subjects and four semesters of Marine Corps specialty courses. Candidates for Supply commissions complete four semesters of general naval science subjects and four semesters of naval supply corps subjects.

COURSES OFFERED IN NAVAL SCIENCE

Each of the following subjects requires attendance at three one-hour recitations and a two-hour laboratory period each week.

101. **Naval Orientation. I.** (3).
   A preliminary course presenting naval history, concepts of sea power, customs and traditions of the Navy.

102. **Naval Orientation. II.** (3).
   A general indoctrination in the various components of the United States Navy; shipboard organization and duties.

201. **Naval Weapons. I.** (3).
   A familiarization course in modern naval weapons and the purpose of each.

202. **Naval Weapons. II.** (3).
   Instruction in the general nature, basic principles of employment, and control of naval weapons, including radar and sonar. Employment of the Combat Operations Center in ship organization. Fundamental operation and principles of guided missiles.
   Provides an understanding of the theory and technique of surface navigation. Practical use of the dead reckoning and piloting methods of navigation.

301S. Navy Supply. I. (3).
   A study of naval finance and naval accounting methods. For Naval Supply Corps candidates only.

301M. History of the Art of War. I. (3).
   The development of tactics and materials by a study of specific European battles. For Marine Corps candidates only.

302. Navigation. II. (3).
   Thoroughly acquaints the student with the theory of celestial navigation. Practical problem solution is emphasized during summer cruises.

302S. Navy Supply. II. (3).
   For Naval Supply Corps candidates only. A study of supply organization and administration afloat.

302M. U. S. Military History and Policy. II. (3).
   For Marine Corps candidates only. The development of the United States military policy. Individual battles analyzed.

401. Naval Machinery and Diesel Engines. I. (3).
   Provides a broad general conception of the fundamentals of naval engineering installations including steam, diesel, and auxiliary plants.

401S. Navy Supply. I. (3).
   For Naval Supply Corps candidates only. Procurement, distribution, and storage with emphasis on ships' store and commissary problems.

401M. Amphibious Warfare. I. (3).
   For Marine Corps candidates only. The history, development, and techniques of amphibious warfare.

402. Ship Stability, Naval Justice, and Leadership. II. (3).
   Principles of ship stability and buoyancy. Procedures for administration of naval justice. An understanding of the psychology of leadership.

402S. Navy Supply. II. (3).
   For Naval Supply Corps candidates only. Procurement, distribution, and storage of Navy clothing. Fifteen sessions only; remaining thirty sessions combined with NS402 in study of Naval Justice and Leadership.

402M. Amphibious Warfare. II. (3).
   For Marine Corps candidates only. The history, development, and techniques of amphibious warfare. Fifteen sessions only; remaining thirty sessions combined with NS402 in study of Naval Justice and Leadership.
Graduate Studies

The four-year undergraduate program in engineering offers only a limited opportunity for advanced or special studies. Many students find continued study for at least one additional year a decided advantage. It offers an attractive opportunity to pursue their special interests and a more thorough preparation for their first employment. Michigan has always maintained a leading position in postgraduate engineering education and offers excellent facilities in many fields.

Graduate programs are offered in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Science in Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, Aeronautical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Marine Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Metallurgical Engineer, Naval Architect, and Public Health Engineer.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING

A student who has received a bachelor's degree from the College of Engineering of this University, or has completed an equivalent program of studies elsewhere with sufficient evidence that he can meet the requirement of an average grade of B in his graduate studies, may enroll in the Graduate School for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering, subject to the prescribed rules and procedures as set forth in the Announcement of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies. This may be had on application.

A candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering must meet the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science of Engineering at this University and, in addition, complete at least thirty hours of graduate work approved by his program adviser with an average grade of at least a B covering all courses elected. The degree of Master of Science of Engineering is always identified according to a particular field in a manner similar to that used with the Bachelor of Science in Engineering. Programs in the following graduate fields are available: Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Engineering Mechanics, Industrial, Marine,
Materials, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Naval Architecture, Sanitary, and Municipal Engineering Administration.

A superior student who is well-prepared may complete the requirements for a master's degree in two semesters. If his preparation is not adequate, the student will be required to take the necessary preparatory courses without graduate credit. A grade below B will not be accepted for graduate credit, unless, after review of the circumstances, the acceptance of the credit is recommended by the program adviser or graduate committee.

Graduate credit is not allowed for work taken in an undergraduate college. But double registration in the College of Engineering and the Graduate School is permitted in the case of those students who require not more than six hours credit for completing the graduation requirements at the beginning of a given semester, or not more than four hours at the beginning of a summer session.

Students contemplating graduate work should consult with the program adviser or graduate committee.


The professional degrees are conferred upon persons who have proved their ability to plan and direct professional work or to conduct original investigations in engineering science. Candidates for these degrees must have received a bachelor's degree at least seven years prior to registration for the professional degree. They shall have been engaged in professional work for a period of seven years, in responsible charge of the same for at least three years.
Departments of Instruction

The College of Engineering is organized for administrative purposes to include ten departments of instruction which, with certain closely associated departments of other units of the University, provide the courses which constitute the several degree programs. This section lists these departments in alphabetical order, with the teaching staff of each and the courses which are offered.

The semester in which the course is offered is indicated as follows: the first semester—I, the second semester—II, summer session—S.S. The italic numeral or other information enclosed in parentheses indicates the hours of credit for the course; (3) denotes three hours credit, or (To be arranged).

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

1. GENERAL AERONAUTICS. Prerequisite: Math. 53 and Phys. 45. I and II. (3).
   Essentials of aeronautics as applied to the airplane and other modern means of flight. Lectures and recitations.

101. AIRPLANE DESIGN. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 113 and 130. I and II. (3).
   Design procedure, including layouts and preliminary structural design; stress analysis and detail design. Lectures and drawing.

102. ADVANCED DESIGN. I and II. (To be arranged).
   Primarily for graduates. Continuation of Aero. Eng. 101, with more complex or special problems.

103. AIRPLANE DESIGN PRACTICE II. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 113. I and II. (2).
   Preliminary design of an airplane from the aerodynamic and structural standpoints, including three-view layout, weight and balance calculations, and preliminary performance estimations. Lectures and drawing.

104. AIRCRAFT VIBRATIONS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 and Aero. Eng. 130. I and II. (2).
   Vibrations and other dynamic problems occurring in aircraft structures.

105. DYNAMICS OF THE AIRPLANE. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 and 113. (2).
   Theory of dynamic stability of the airplane as a rigid body compared with experience. Stability criteria and current requirements for stick-fixed as well as stick-free flight.
106. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING 106. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING 110. FUNDAMENTALS OF AERODYNAMICS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Math. 60 and Eng. Mech. 4. I and II. (3).

Development of the fundamentals of aerodynamics which form the basis for the study of modern aircraft. Lectures and recitations.

111. THEORY AND DESIGN OF PROPELLERS. Prerequisite: preceded by Eng. Mech. 2 and Aero. Eng. 1. I and II. (3).

Aerodynamic theories of the propeller and its strength; the selection of propellers for specific condition. Lectures and recitations.

112. EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110. I and II. (1).

Open only to seniors and graduates. Modern methods for obtaining experimental aerodynamic data. Lectures and laboratory.

113. AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 and 111. I and II. (3).

Methods for estimating performance, stability, and maneuverability as required for airplane design; relationships between engine and airplane, and between control and stability.

114. APPLIED AERODYNAMICS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110. I and II. (3).

Applies theoretical aerodynamics and modifications based on experiment to the calculation of actual air loads on the airplane.

115. THEORETICAL AERODYNAMICS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110. (3).

Summary of fundamentals of mathematical theory of hydrodynamics and its application to modern aerodynamics; application of complex variables to the two-dimensional airfoil.

116. ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 or equivalent. (3).

Advanced course in fluid mechanics dealing mainly with the physical aspects of various problems of viscosity and compressibility and their application in aeronautical as well as other branches of engineering.


Critical study of the fundamental aerodynamic and strength theories of the propeller; viscosity and compressibility effects; theory and performance of axial and centrifugal blowers, with application to superchargers and jet propulsion systems.

118. ADVANCED EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 116. (2).

Covers the work presented in Aero. Eng. 112 but with more attention to detail and more elaborate discussion of the advanced theories and methods used in this field. Lectures and laboratory.

119. MECHANICS AND FLUID RESISTANCE. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 115. (2).

Problems of resistance in fluid motion broadly treated, consideration given to viscous fluid resistance, wave resistance, and resistance due to fluid compressibility.

Airfoil theory applied to fan design; theoretical performance, fan losses and dimensions; viscosity and compressibility effects; experimental results; losses in straight pipes, nozzles, diffusers, and around corners.

130. Basic Airplane Structures. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 1 and preceded by Eng. Mech. 2. I and II. (3).

Introduction to the elementary problems of airplane stress analysis. Lectures and recitations on the applications of the topics covered in mechanics and strength of materials to airplane structures, such as beam deflection, moment distribution, unsymmetrical bending, combined stresses, and tension field beams.

131. Airplane Structures. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 130 or by special arrangement for students from other departments. I and II. (3).

The investigation and development of methods of analysis for stressed-skin airplane structures, the behavior of thin sheet and stiffened panels at and above the critical buckling stresses, and an introduction to the solution of indeterminate structures.

132. Airplane Structures Laboratory. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 130. (1).

Lectures and experiments cover tests on columns, tubes, shear webs, torsion of open and closed sections, combined loadings, compression of flat plates, and other special topics.


Special airplane stress analysis problems of an advanced nature. Shear lag, rigid frame analyses, torsional bending, the analysis of circular shell supported frames, and the general relaxation theory, with a complete discussion of various recent publications.

134. Materials and Structures. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 130. (3).

Materials likely to be used in the construction of pilotless aircraft, with particular reference to their physical properties at normal and elevated temperatures. Analysis of monocoque structures is reviewed and the effect of dynamic loads considered.


160. Seminar. I and II. (To be arranged).

Open only to graduates and seniors who receive special permission. Reading and reports on selected aerodynamical and aeronautical problems. A reading knowledge of French and German is desirable.

161. Research. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 112. I and II. (To be arranged).

Continuation of Aero. Eng. 112. Offers an opportunity for students to pursue experimental investigations.

162. Analytical Research. (To be arranged).

Theoretical investigation of problems in aeronautical engineering particularly suited to treatment by analytical and mathematical methods.


Review of those phases of thermodynamics used in the analysis of compressible flow and propulsion systems; turbo jet, ram jet, and aeropulse.
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

165a. REVIEW OF THERMODYNAMICS AND INTRODUCTION TO AIRCRAFT PROPULSION.  
Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105. (3).
Fundamental principles of thermodynamics and their general application to propulsion problems.

166. AIRCRAFT PROPULSION LABORATORY. Prerequisite: preceded by Aero. Eng. 165. (2).
Series of experiments designed to illustrate the general principles of propulsion and to introduce the student to certain experimental techniques in the study of actual propulsive devices, using full-scale or reduced models of the aeropulse, turbo-jet, and rocket motors.

171. AIRCRAFT SERVO-CONTROL SYSTEMS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 105 and 172. (3).
General aspects of servo systems, as they apply to control and guidance of aircraft; steady and transient states of second order systems; characteristics and methods of damping and linear and nonlinear controls; an introduction to transfer function analysis and general stability considerations.

172. ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS AND PHYSICAL SYSTEMS. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3, Elec. Eng. 3 or 5. (3).
Treatment of instrument response and errors; static, transient, and steady state behavior together with the statistical basis of measurement; altimeters, gyros, thermocouples, seismic instruments, strain gages, and vibration isolation; the concept of the general response of a linear system with simple types of nonlinear damping; use of the electronic differential analyzer to solve and illustrate various physical systems over a wide range of parameters. Lectures and laboratory.

173. FUNDAMENTALS OF AERONAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND RESEARCH TECHNIQUES.  
Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 172. (3).
Continuation of Aero. Eng. 172, including a study of the role of schlieren, shadow, X-ray, and interferometric techniques in aerodynamic research and a comparison of their relative accuracy and effect in data reduction; temperature measurement in combustion chambers and jets; wind tunnel balances; analysis of problems encountered in flight research, including methods of data multiplexing and data recovery; comparison of wind tunnels versus instrumental flight in aerodynamic and systems research.

176. FLIGHT TESTING. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 113 or equivalent. (2).
Theory and practice of obtaining flight test data on performance and stability of airplanes from actual flight tests. No laboratory fee will be charged, but a deposit covering student insurance and operating expense of the airplane will be required.

190. ELEMENTS OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. (3).
Open to seniors and graduate students. Introductory treatment of the application of theoretical physics in the production of nuclear energy to develop a broad background in atomic and nuclear science. Constitutes the basis for more specialized engineering studies of the applications of nuclear engineering. Elementary particles, electromagnetic radiation, waves, quantization and energy levels, radioactivity, measurement of nuclear phenomena, nuclear disintegration and fission, nuclear reactors, biological effects of radiation, and the application of nuclear reactors in power generation.
The attention of interested students is directed also to various pertinent offerings of the Department of Physics.

201. DYNAMICS OF VISCOS FLUIDS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 116. (3).
   Effect of viscosity in fluid flows. Laminar and turbulent boundary layers in theory and experiment; flow through tubes; flow separation; turbulence theories.

   Advanced study of the mechanics of high-speed flows; subsonic and supersonic flow through nozzles and diffusers, normal and oblique shock waves, effects of viscosity, flow past wedges, cones, and around corners, transsonic and supersonic airfoil theory.

203. DYNAMICS OF PERFECT FLUIDS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 115, Math. 110 and 176 or equivalent. (3).
   Continuation of Aero. Eng. 115, in which theoretical methods are applied to three-dimensional flow and to unsteady flows of frictionless incompressible fluids. Forces and moments on an oscillating airfoil as they apply to the flutter of aircraft are derived and discussed.

204. AIRCRAFT PROPULSION II. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 165. (3).
   Analysis of various propulsion systems, including ram jets and rocket motors, with special emphasis on the characteristics which govern the selection of a propulsion system for a specific installation.

210. ADVANCED ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 172, Elec. Eng. 100 and 180, Math. 147 and 152. (3).
   Transfer functions and impulse response characteristics of linear systems; synthesis and analysis by the Fourier transform; power spectra and correlation functions of signal and noise; effects of nonlinear components; modern information theory used in analyzing instrumentation and the design of experiments; the role of calculating machines in the treatment of experimental data. Lectures and problems.

212. CONTROL AND GUIDANCE OF PILOTLESS AIRCRAFT. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 171 or Elec. Eng. 255, Elec. Eng. 120 and 220, Math. 147 and 155. (3).
   General analysis of the stability of linear closed-loop systems; relations between control and propulsion and guidance and fuel consumption; beam rider, command guidance, and homing methods together with their relation to collision courses. Demonstrations are made with the electronic differential analyzer and missile simulator. Lectures, problems, and laboratory.

214. TELEMETRY AND REMOTE CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT. Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 172, Elec. Eng. 120, Math. 147 and 152. (3).
   Role and characteristics of transmission links; modulation and multiplex theory in the light of signal-to-noise improvement, crosstalk, and improvement thresholds. Modulation and multiplex methods include amplitude, frequency, phase, subcarrier, pulse-amplitude, pulse-width, pulse-position, and pulse-code. Information efficiencies of the above methods; end instruments and various methods of data recording. Lectures, problems, and laboratory.

250. THEORY OF NONLINEAR OSCILLATIONS. Prerequisite: Math. 103 and a basic knowledge of matrix theory. (2).
   Phase space is introduced and illustrated by redevelopment of linear differential equations in this framework. Conservative and nonconservative nonlinear
CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

systems with detailed treatment of second order systems including the van der Pol and other equations; performance of servo-control systems with nonlinear elements.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION *

Professors Stevenson, Griffin, Paton, Rodkey, Jamison, Blackett, Riegel, Waterman, Dixon, Schmidt, Dykstra, and others.

The courses listed below are of special interest to engineering students. In the election of such courses attention is called to the administrative rules of the School of Business Administration which affect elections as follows:

1. No student shall elect courses in the School of Business Administration who does not have at least third-year standing.
2. Juniors may elect courses numbered 1 to 99, inclusive, and seniors may elect any course numbered 1 to 199, inclusive, provided they have satisfied particular course prerequisites.
3. Courses numbered above 200 may be elected only by properly qualified graduate students and are not open to juniors and seniors.

For a description of courses in business administration, see the Announcement of the School of Business Administration. A supplement will be issued indicating the course offerings for each semester.

The following are courses of particular interest to engineering students:

51. Principles of Marketing. (3).
61. Money and Banking. (3).
105. Business Law. (3).
106. Business Law. (3).
124. Industrial Statistics. (3).
141. Production Management. (3).
142. Personnel Administration. (3).

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

1. ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND PROCESSES. Prerequisite: an acceptable high-school course in chemistry or Chem. 3. (5).

Metals, alloys, cement, clay products, protective coatings, plastics, fuels, and water. An introductory course. Two lectures, three recitations, and three hours of laboratory.

* School of Business Administration.
2. **Engineering Calculations. Prerequisite: general chemistry and Phys. 45. (3).** Material and energy balances and their application to chemical and metallurgical problems.

10. **Fuels. (1).**
Laboratory testing of fuels, gases, oils, and water, and interpretation of results. Scheduled with Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17.

13. **Casting (Prod. Eng. 13). Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 127. (2).**
Survey of the standard foundry operation and layouts; design of castings, melting practice as it relates to casting quality and structures, control of molding sands and control of cores; control procedures such as practiced by metallurgists in the foundry industry. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week.

16. **Measurements Laboratory. Prerequisite: Chem. 41, preceded or accompanied by Chem. 83E. (3).**
Physical-chemical measurements and determination of properties. Laboratory, computation, and reports.

100. **Plant Work. (1).**
Credit is given for a satisfactory report on some phase of work done in a plant. The nature of a problem must be approved before entering upon the work.

101. **Chemical Plant Design Problem.**
The American Institute of Chemical Engineers holds an annual competition for the solution of a problem open to all undergraduate students. A credit of one hour will be granted to any student who submits a solution of this problem which is satisfactory to the staff of the department.

102. **Structure of Metals. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. 107. (2).**
Survey of fundamental mechanisms controlling the properties of metallic solids; their crystallography; elastic and plastic properties; electrical, thermal, and mechanical properties.

105. **Jet and Rocket Motor Fuels. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 2 or permission of instructor. (3).**
Preparation, supply, handling, and properties of materials used or usable for rocket propellants.

107. **Metals and Alloys. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and preceded or accompanied by Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82. (2).**
May not be elected by chemical or metallurgical engineers. Structures and properties as affected by composition and mechanical and thermal treatment, with special emphasis on the utilization of common metals and alloys and their behavior in service.

107a. **Metals and Alloys Laboratory. (1).**
May be elected only in conjunction with Ch. and Met. Eng. 107. One laboratory period of three hours.

111. **Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 2 and Math. 54. (3).**
Laws of energy applied to continuous or flow processes, chemical equilibria, properties of materials and solutions, heat, work, and the concept of availability.
113. UNIT OPERATIONS I. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. (4).
   Equipment and theory of unit operations and their application.

114. UNIT OPERATIONS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. (4).
   Not open to students seeking a degree in chemical engineering. Unit operations in the field of metallurgical engineering.

115. UNIT OPERATIONS II. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 113. (3).
   Theories of heat and mass transfer operations and their application in calculations for equipment design.

117. METALS AND ALLOYS. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 118. (3).
   Structures of metals as affected by composition and thermal and mechanical treatment; their resultant physical properties and behavior in service. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

118. STRUCTURE OF SOLIDS. Prerequisite: Chem. 83E. (3).
   Atomic structure; amorphous and crystalline solids covering fundamental crystallographic concepts, types of solids, ionic crystals, free electron theory of metals and semiconductors, specific heats, electric magnetic and optical properties, cohesive forces, crystal growth, work hardening and recrystallization, and surface properties of solids.

119. METALLURGICAL PROCESS DESIGN. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 113 or 114. (4).
   Application of principles involved in the extraction of metals from ores, the production of alloys and their commercial shapes or forms to process design.

121. DESIGN OF PROCESS EQUIPMENT. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 115 or 119. (2).
   The student designs and estimates cost of selected equipment. Lectures, reports, and design.

124. X-RAY STUDIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIAL. Prerequisite. Ch. and Met. Eng. 16 and 118. (2).
   Radiography, investigation of welds and castings; diffraction studies of metals and alloys. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

125. ORGANIC AND CERAMIC MATERIALS. Prerequisite: organic and physical chemistry, preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 118. (5).
   Properties, structures, and engineering applications of organic and ceramic materials. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

127. PHYSICAL METALLURGY I. Prerequisite; Ch. and Met. Eng. 2, 16, and 118. (3).
   Structures and properties of metals as related to composition and thermal and mechanical treatment. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

128. PHYSICAL METALLURGY II. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 127. (3).
   Surface hardening, hardenability, hardening, tempering, isothermal transformation, related properties of iron and steel.

129. ENGINEERING OPERATIONS LABORATORY. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 16 and 115 or 119. (3).
   Laboratory determination of actual operating data of equipment for chemical and metallurgical operations. Laboratory, conferences, and reports.
130. Chemical Process Design. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115 and 117. (3).
Application of chemistry and the unit operations to the design of chemical processes.

136. Protective Coatings—Pigments. Prerequisite: Chem. 61R and 83. II. (3).
Pigments, stains, and dyes, their manufacture, properties, and uses in protective coatings.

137. Protective Coatings—Vehicles and Dryers. Prerequisite: Chem. 61 and 83. I. (3).
Production, properties, and uses of natural and synthetic oils, thinners, and diluents.

202. Advanced Chemical Engineering Calculations. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115 and a course in differential equations. II. (3).
Chemical engineering calculations on unsteady state heat and mass transfer, stagewise or column-plate operations, chemical reactions, fluid flow, and thermodynamics.

207. Metals at High Temperatures. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, 117, or 127. (3).
Fundamental principles determining the behavior of metals at high temperatures and the selection and performance of alloys in such applications as jet-propulsion engines, gas turbines, chemical industries, and steam power plants.

208. Rheological Engineering Materials. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 118. II. (3).
Structure and properties of materials whose behavior is intermediate between that of subcooled liquids and distinctly crystalline solids, such as plastics, paints and varnishes, leather, rubber, and ceramics.

210. Special Research and Design. (To be arranged).
Laboratory and conferences. Provides an opportunity for individual or group work in a particular field or on a problem of special interest to the student. The program of work is arranged at the beginning of each semester by mutual agreement between the student and a member of the staff. Any problem in the field of chemical and metallurgical engineering may be selected; current elections include problems in the following fields: fluid flow, heat transfer, distillation, filtration, catalysis, petroleum, plastics, paint, varnish, ferrous metallurgy, metals at high temperature, nonferrous metallurgy, foundry and cast metals, X-ray applications, and electrodeposition. The student writes a final report on his project.

211. Engineering Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. (3).
Principles of the laws of energy as applied to chemical and metallurgical engineering problems.

212. Advanced Process Design. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 211. II. (3).
Process design calculation, with primary emphasis on application of rate data for homogeneous and heterogeneous reaction.

213. Advanced Unit Operations. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115. (4).
Fluid flow, heat transfer, evaporation, filtration, and sedimentation.
215. **Mass Transfer Operations.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115. (4).

Advanced study of distillation, absorption, extraction, leaching, and allied operations.

216. **Pyrometry and Furnace Control.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 16. (3).

Theory, construction, calibration, and use of commercial pyrometers; the methods of thermal analysis and the means of temperature control in furnaces. Recitation and laboratory.

217. **Corrosion and High-Temperature Resistance of Metals.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 107 or 117. (3).

Fundamentals involved in choosing a metal for use in oxidizing or corroding media or at elevated temperatures.

219. **Metallurgical Operations.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 119 and 127. (3).

Rolling, forging, extrusion, piercing, drawing, and straightening.

220. **Operation and Management of Chemical Plants.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 130. (3).

221. **Advanced Design of Process Equipment.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 121. (3).

The student selects some piece of chemical machinery and makes a complete set of drawings that would be required for its actual construction. Conferences and design.

224. **X-ray Studies of Engineering Materials.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 124. II. (3).

Application of X-ray methods to the study of age hardening, cold working, and phase changes.

228. **Nonferrous Metals.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 128. (3).

Ternary systems, solution and precipitation, plastic deformation, recrystallization, grain growth. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

229. **Engineering Laboratory.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 129. (4).

Students work in small groups on development projects involving the design, construction, and operation of pilot plant scale equipment. Laboratory, conferences, and reports.

230. **Process Design.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 213. II. (3).

Working in small teams, the students develop the process flow sheet and determine the capacities and operating conditions of the equipment and the instrumentation for a process such as the manufacture of acetylene, ethylene, magnesium, or fatty acids and their derivatives. An operational analysis is made to assure the operability of the process during the starting on-stream and shutdown periods.

231. **Explosives.** Prerequisite: Chem. 169E and Ch. and Met. Eng. 130. (3).

Manufacture of commercial and military explosives and pyrotechnic materials, their properties and uses.

232. **Cellulose Industries.** Prerequisite: Chem. 83E and 169E. II. (3).

Manufacture of pulp and paper, cellulose fibers, and plastics; their properties and uses.
Design of process and plant used in the manufacture of petroleum products and natural gasoline.

237. Synthetic Resins and Emulsions. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 137. (4).
Manufacture, properties, and uses.

239. Food Processing. Prerequisite: organic chemistry and Ch. and Met. Eng. 115 or permission of instructor. (3).
Chemistry of food and food processing methods. Lectures, seminars, and field trips.

240. Reactions of Steel Making. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 119. (3).
Design and operation of the blast furnace and steel-making processes.

241. Cast Iron and Steel. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, 117 or 127. (3).
Solidification, structures, and properties of cast ferrous metals; influence of composition, section size, and other variables on the rate of malleabilization; influence of variables on the properties and structures of grey irons; selection of cast metals for specific purposes.

242. Steels. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 128. (3).
Theory and practice of alloy additions to steel and the effect of alloying elements on properties of steel. Lecture and recitations.

Metal powders, compacting, sintering, products utilization.

251. Furnace Design and Construction. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 114 or 115. (3).
Furnace atmosphere, refractory materials, and their application in the design of furnaces.

254. Heavy Chemicals. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 129 and 130. I. (3).
Design study of selected heavy chemical manufacturing processes and the design of major equipment.

The principles and industrial applications of electrochemistry. Lectures, recitation, and laboratory.

266. Paint, Varnish, and Lacquer Laboratory. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 136 or 137. I. (4).
Analysis, physical testing, and manufacture. Conferences and laboratory.

311. Applied Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 211. (3).
Advanced analytical study of chemical engineering processes from the standpoint of quantitative thermodynamics.

315. Azeotropic and Extractive Distillation. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 215. (3).
Design and processes used in operation involving nonideal solutions.

316. Separation of Isotopes. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 211 and 215. (2).
Analysis of processes used in the separation of isotopes including mass diffusion, thermal diffusion, barrier diffusion, chemical exchange, and distillation.

328. Physical Metallurgy Seminar. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 228. (2).
CHEMISTRY

333. HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT POLYMERS. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 225. (3).
335. PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 235. (4).
   Selected petroleum refining processes.
336. PAINT, VARNISH, AND LACQUER FORMULATION. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met.
   Eng. 237. (5).
   Economic formulation, manufacture, and uses.
337. VARNISH. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 237. I. (3).
   Formulation, manufacture, and uses of natural and synthetic resin, varnish,
   and wax.
340. METALLURGICAL REACTIONS. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 211 and 240.
   (2).
342. APPLIED PHYSICAL METALLURGY. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 242. I. (3).
   Processing and service failures.
355. PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 235.
   (4).
   Petroleum gases and liquids under high pressure, the production of natural
   gases and crude oil, and process design of separation plants.
363. HEAT TRANSFER SEMINAR. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 213. (To be
   arranged).
365. MASS TRANSFER SEMINAR. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 215. (To be
   arranged).

CHEMISTRY *

Professors Anderson, Bartell, Brockway, Elderfield, Fajans, Ferguson, and Hal- 
ford; Associate Professors Case, Hodges, McAlpine, Soule, and Westrum; Assistant
Professors Carney, Meinke, Meloche, Parry, Rulfs, Smith, Vaughan, and Weather-
cliff; Dr. Boyer, Dr. Rondestvedt, and Dr. Taylor.

The aims of the fundamental course in general chemistry, required of all
engineering students, are primarily the development of a scientific attitude and
the acquisition of such chemical facts as form a part of the store of knowledge
of any well-informed person. Further courses in analytical, organic, and physical
chemistry are required of students in chemical and metallurgical engineering.
1. GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. I and II. (4).
   Elementary course for students who have not studied chemistry in high
   school. Two lectures, three recitations, and one three-hour laboratory period.
3. GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Prerequisite: one year of high-school
   chemistry. I and II. (4).
   Elementary course for students who have studied chemistry in high school.
   Two lectures, two recitations, and four hours of laboratory work.
4. GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Prerequisite: Chem. 1 or 3. I and II. (4).
   Continuation of Chem. 1 or 3 designed for students who are planning to

* College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.
take additional work in chemistry. Students in engineering who are not planning to enter the curriculum in chemical and metallurgical engineering should elect Chem. 6 rather than Chem. 4. In Chem. 1 or 3 and Chem. 4, the fundamental principles of chemistry are studied, accompanied by the descriptive chemistry of most of the nonmetallic elements (Chem. 1 or 3) and of the important metallic elements (Chem. 4). Two lectures, two recitations, and four hours of laboratory work.

5E. GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Prerequisite: one year of high-school chemistry validated by a satisfactory grade on the placement test given during the Orientation period. All other students should elect Chem. 1 or 3, credit for which will be counted as a nontechnical elective, followed by Chem. 4 or 6. I and II. (5).

Fundamental principles of chemistry and a study of the more important elements and compounds, omitting the common nonmetallic elements. Two lectures, two recitations, and six hours of laboratory work.

6. GENERAL CHEMISTRY. Prerequisite: Chem. 1 or 3. II. (4).

Continuation of Chem. 1 or 3 for students who are planning to take no further courses in chemistry. Includes all engineering students except those planning to enter the curriculum in chemical and metallurgical engineering, who should elect Chem. 4. Chem. 6 will not be accepted as a prerequisite for more advanced courses in chemistry. Two lectures, two recitations, and four hours of laboratory work.

21E. GENERAL AND ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY. Prerequisite: Chem. 5E or 4, or equivalent. I and II. (4).

Systematic qualitative analysis for the more important metals and acids, the principles of chemical equilibrium, and the simpler methods of volumetric analysis. Three lectures or recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods.

41. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Prerequisite: Chem. 21E. I and II. (4 required, may be taken for 5).

Study of gravimetric, volumetric, and electrolytic methods, and the analysis of limestone and brass. Solution of stoichiometric problems is emphasized. Two recitations and two four-hour laboratory periods.

61. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. (Formerly Chem. 53 and 55). Prerequisite: Chem. 3 and 4, or 5E and 21E. I and II. (6).

Survey of the whole field of organic chemistry. Four lectures, one recitation and seven hours of laboratory.

61R. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. (Formerly Chem. 53). Prerequisite: Chem. 3 and 4, or 5E and 21E.

Same as 61 but without laboratory work.

83E. ELEMENTARY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Prerequisite: Chem. 21E, Phys. 46, and a knowledge of calculus. I and II. (4).

Fundamentals of physical chemistry including an elementary exposition of the states of matter, solutions, chemical equilibrium, the phase rule, chemical kinetics, thermochemistry and electrochemistry, atomic theory, and molecular structure. Three lectures and two recitations.
141. Advanced Quantitative Analysis. Prerequisite: Chem. 41 and Phys. 36. I and II. (4-5).
Analysis of iron and other ores, a silicate rock, ferrous and nonferrous alloys. Special methods and reagents, and the reactions of all the elements. Lectures and quiz, twice a week; laboratory, two or three periods a week.

Special topics in organic chemistry not taken up in detail in Chem. 61. Two lectures, one discussion, seven hours of laboratory.

171. Electrochemistry. Prerequisite: Chem. 83E. I. (2).
Elementary treatment of the fundamentals of the subject. Two lectures.

185, 186. Physicochemical Measurements. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Chem. 41 and 83E. 185, I and II; 186, I and II. (2 each).
Measurements of molecular weights, properties of pure liquids and solutions, thermochemical data, equilibria, kinetics, atomic and molecular properties, and electrochemical data.

188. Physical Chemistry. Prerequisite: Chem. 4 or 5E, 21E, and Calculus. II. (4).
Fundamentals of physical chemistry particularly for students enrolled in the curriculum in physics, others by special permission. Four lectures.

234. Physicochemical Methods in Quantitative Analysis. Prerequisite: Chem. 83E and 141. II. (2).
Lectures and laboratory work.

256. Advanced Organic Chemistry. Prerequisite: Chem. 161. II. (2).
Chemistry of synthetic polymers, including the preparation of the intermediates for resins and rubber substitutes of commercial importance. Industrial application of some catalytic processes, and the synthesis of plastics, rubber, fibers, etc. Two lectures and reading.

291. Colloid Chemistry. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. I. (2).
Fundamental principles. Two lectures.

294. Colloid Chemistry Laboratory. Prerequisite: Chem. 291. II. (2).
Application in the laboratory of the principles of colloid chemistry. Laboratory work.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Care and use of surveying instruments and equipment; differential and profile leveling, establishing grade, vertical curves, traverse surveys and computations; circular curves. Theory, problems, and field exercises.

2. Surveying. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1. I and II. (4).
Principles of triangulation, topographic mapping, use of plane table and stadia; U.S. land subdivision, property surveys; map projections and co-ordinate systems; earth-work computations including mass diagram; controlled planimetric map from aerial photographs; map making; theory of instrument adjustment. Problems and field exercises.
3. **Surveying.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1 and 2. Camp Davis. S.S. (4).*

Field adjustment of instruments, triangulation and base line measurements, establishment of vertical and horizontal controls; route surveys with application of vertical and horizontal curves to location; land surveys; construction surveys (including setting grade and slope stakes, excavation batter boards, etc.). Field problems.

4. **Surveying.** *Prerequisite: Math. 14. I and II. (2).*

For noncivil engineering students. Care and use of surveying instruments and equipment; differential and profile leveling; establishing grade; traverse surveys and computations. Theory, problems, and field exercises.

12. **Surveying.** *Prerequisite: Math. 13. (3).*


13. **Surveying.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 12. (4).*

Similar to Civ. Eng. 2. Designed for forestry students. Lectures, text, two recitations, and two four-hour field or drawing periods.

20. **Structural Drafting.** *Prerequisite: Draw. 2. I and II. (2).*

Standard civil engineering drafting-room practice, including conventional signs and symbols, preparation of civil engineering computations and graphs, detailing of structural elements, and use of standard structural handbooks. Lectures, text, and drawing room practice.

21. **Theory of Structures.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2. I and II. (3).*

Not open to civil engineering students. Analysis of stresses in simple structures; calculation of reactions, shear, and bending moment due to fixed and moving loads; analysis of stresses and design of simple wood, steel, and reinforced concrete structures. Lectures, text, and home problems.

22. **Theory of Structures.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2. I and II. (3).*

Analysis of stresses in simple structures; calculation of reaction, shear, and bending moment in simple, restrained, and continuous beams due to fixed and moving loads; analysis of stresses in simple trusses due to fixed and moving loads. Lectures, text, and home problems.

23. **Elementary Design of Structures.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 20 and 22. I and II. (3).*

Design and details of simple beams, girders, columns, and trusses. Computations and drawing work.

30. **Concrete Mixtures.** I and II. (1).

Theory and design of concrete mixtures; analysis of aggregate grading; bulking due to moisture; strength, permeability, durability, yield, and economy. Discussions, problems, laboratory.

50. **Fundamentals of Sanitary Engineering.** I and II. (2).

Environmental factors affecting public health that may be controlled through the application of engineering knowledge. Principles of public sanitation as applied to community problems of water supply, sewerage, housing, and ventilation, and to the technical problems of other sanitation activities. Open to juniors and seniors.
60. **HIGHWAY ENGINEERING.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1 or 4. I and II. (2).*

General course covering the planning, design, construction, maintenance, economics, and financing of highways.

70. **RAILROAD ENGINEERING.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1 or 4. I and II. (2).*

Regulation and valuation of railways; elements of the location, design, construction, and maintenance of roadway and equipment; the analysis of operating problems. Open to juniors and seniors.

101. **GEODESY.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (3).*

Introductory course; history; elements of modern practice and its application to several branches of surveying. Lectures, text, recitation.

102. **GEODESY.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 101. (2).*

Methods employed and field covered by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. Lectures, reference work.

105. **LEAST SQUARES.** *Prerequisite: Math. 54. (2).*

Theory of least squares; adjustment and comparison of data. Lectures, text, problems, and recitations.

106. **ADVANCED SURVEYING.** S.S. (2-8).

Special advanced work can be provided for those who have received credit in Civ. Eng. 3. Given only at Camp Davis.

107. **MUNICIPAL SURVEYING.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (2).*

Surveys for streets, grades, paving, sewers, property lines, subdivisions. Lectures, text, drawing, field period.

109. **RAILWAY SURVEYING.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (2).*

Text, field, track problems. One recitation and one four-hour field period.

111. **PHOTOGRAPHY—BASIC COURSE.** *Prerequisite: elementary chemistry and physics. I and II. (3).*

Fundamental theory and practice. Lectures, reference work, and laboratory period.

112. **ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 111. (2).*

Continuation of Civ. Eng. 111. Lectures, reference work, laboratory period.

113. **AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AND MAPPING.** (2).

Map projections and map making from aerial photographs. Lectures, reference work, recitations, problems, and laboratory.

114. **REGISTRATION OF LAND TITLES.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (3).*

Torrens Act of Australia and modifications as adopted to conditions of other countries. Lectures, reference work.

115. **BOUNDARY SURVEYS.** *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (3).*

Problems relating to the establishment of boundaries. Lectures, reference work.

120. **FUNDAMENTALS OF EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH.** (2).

Scientific method, its elements and procedures. Research project; outline, bibliography, design of experiments, selecting materials, instrumentation, analysis of data, inferences, and conclusions; preparation for publication. Seminar, problems, laboratory.
121. REINFORCED CONCRETE. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 22. I and II. (3).*
Properties of materials; analysis of stresses in plain and reinforced concrete structures.

122. ADVANCED THEORY OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 22. (3).*
Continuation of Civ. Eng. 22. Analysis of stresses in advanced types of trusses; statically indeterminate structures; arches. Lectures, texts, problems.

123. DESIGN OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 23, 121. I and II. (3).*

124. RIGID FRAME STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 121. I and II. (3).*
Analysis of rigid frames by methods of successive approximations and slope deflections; special problems in the design of continuous frames. Lectures, references, problems.

126. SANITARY ENGINEERING STRUCTURAL DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 23, 121, 151. (2).*
Structural design problems encountered in the field of sanitary engineering. Lectures, computations, drafting.

127. TIMBER CONSTRUCTION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 23. II. (1).*
Physical characteristics of structural woods; grading rules; design of timber structures.

128. DESIGN OF WELDED STEEL STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123. (1).*
Elastic behavior of welded structures; designing for continuity and elastic-frame action; stress distribution in joints; expansion, contraction, distortion, and residual stresses; welding technique, methods, and equipment.

130. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF CONCRETE MASONRY. (2).
Design of concrete mixtures to obtain specified physical properties, including strength, elasticity, plasticity, impermeability, durability, and economy. Seminar, problems, laboratory.

131. COST ANALYSIS AND ESTIMATING. I. (2).
Open to seniors and graduates. Elements of cost in construction; determination of unit costs; analysis of cost records; estimates of cost; amortization and debt retirement; quantity surveys. Lectures, references, problems.

132. CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND EQUIPMENT. II. (3).
Open to seniors and graduates. Contractors' organizations; plant selection and layout; equipment studies; methods of construction. Lectures, class discussion, seminar.

135. APPLIED SOIL MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121, accompanied by Civ. Eng. 136. I and II. (3).*
Origin, evolution, and classification of soil; characteristics and properties of soil; soil moisture, ground water, capillarity, and frost action; theories of soil resistance and an introduction to practical applications including pressure distribution, bearing capacity of spread footings and pile substructures; excavations and embankment stability; problems in highway and airport construction. Lectures, references, and problems.
136. Soil Mechanics Laboratory. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 135. I and II. (1).

Laboratory and field practice in soil sampling and testing, analysis and interpretation of test results; mechanical analysis, Atterberg limits, shrinkage and expansion; measurement of physical properties, direct shear, unconfined and triaxial compression and internal stability; compaction characteristics; soil surveys and soil mapping. Laboratory exercises, field trips, lectures, and references.

140. Hydrology. I and II. (3).

The hydrograph and the various factors that affect and determine its characteristics; precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, infiltration; the unit hydrograph; the distribution graph; maximum flood flows and frequency of occurrence; normal flow and low flow; effect of forests, cultivation, and drainage; yield of wells; stream flow records. Lectures and laboratory problems.


Hydrostatics; flow in pipes and pipe fittings; pipe orifices, Venturi meters; siphons; pump characteristics; flow in open channels; spillways; control meters. Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory exercises.


Hydraulics of turbines and fundamental principles of water-power development; characteristics and uses of different types of turbines; effect of load upon selection; storage and pondage; turbine testing; speed regulation. Lectures and problems.

143. Advanced Hydraulics. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 141 or equivalent. I and II. (3).

Flow in open channels; nonuniform flow; critical depth; hydraulic jump channels of varying width; waves; flow in the laminar and transition regions in pipes and open channels; dimensional analysis; hydraulic similitude; hydraulic models.

144. Hydraulic Structures. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 140 and 141; preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 143. II. (3).

Dams, head gates, canals, flumes, pipelines, surge tanks, revetments, breakwaters, and other structures with special reference to the hydraulic problems encountered in connection with their design. Lectures and problems.

146. Hydraulic Engineering Design. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121, 140, and 141; preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 143. II. (3).

Design of hydraulic structures such as diversion dams, head gates, control works, silt traps, syphon spillways, side-channel spillways, earth canals, and other structures involving accelerated flow, backwater, hydraulic jump, sedimentation, and erosion. Lectures, computations, and design.


Open to seniors and graduates. Sources of public water supply, quality and quantity requirements; design of works for the collection, purification, and distribution of water for municipal use; requirements for municipal sewerage systems; fundamentals of design of sewage treatment plants. Lectures, problems.
152. WATER PURIFICATION AND TREATMENT. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 151 and 156 or permission of instructor. II. (3).

Open to seniors and graduates. Engineering methods and devices for obtaining and improving the sanitary quality and economic value of municipal water supplies; processes of sedimentation, use of coagulants, filtration, softening, iron removal, sterilization; devices and structures for accomplishing these. Lectures, library reading, and visits to municipal water purification plants.

153. SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 151 and 156 or permission of instructor. I. (3).

Open to seniors and graduates. Engineering, public health, legal, and economic problems involved in the design and construction of sewers and in the disposal of city sewage and industrial wastes. Lectures, library reading, and visits to nearby disposal plants.

154. SANITARY ENGINEERING DESIGN. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121 and 151. (3).

Computations and drawing-board design of typical structures related to water supply, water purification, sewerage, and sewage disposal. Drawing room and visits to plants and work under construction.

155. MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL SANITATION. I. (3).

Open to seniors and graduates. Scientific foundations of public sanitation, in particular relation to closely built-up areas and to industrial environments. Lectures, library readings.

156. SANITARY ENGINEERING LABORATORY. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 151 and Bact. 51 or other acceptable laboratory preparation. II. (2).

Laboratory exercises to demonstrate principles of water purification and sewage treatment; development of basic design data.

157. INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 153 and 156, Environmental Health 225 or consent of instructor. II. (2).

Evaluation of the industrial waste problem, the character and quantity of wastes produced, and the application of engineering principles to the satisfactory disposal of these wastes.

160. ADVANCED HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 60. I. (2).

Open to seniors and graduate students. Seminar course dealing with special phases of highway design and construction. Assigned reading and reports.

161. HIGHWAY MATERIALS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 60. I. (3).

Sources, production, and testing of highway materials; specifications; minor research problems. Lectures, text, laboratory.

162. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS AND PAVEMENTS. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 60. II. (2).

Selection of bituminous materials for various uses; pavement types; design of mixtures; construction and maintenance methods. Lectures, text, laboratory.

163. SOILS IN HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 135 and 136. I. (2).

Evaluation of soil in highway design and construction; soil surveys and mapping, identification and classification; subgrade bearing capacity, drainage, frost action, soil stabilization and design of flexible and rigid pavements; fills and embankments, swamp construction. Airphoto analysis; typical land forms, drainage patterns, field mapping, and material surveys. Lectures, references, and design problems.
A mechanical engineering laboratory
Study of milling-cutter wear in production engineering
164. **Highway Transport. II. (2).**

Open to seniors and graduates. Fundamentals of transportation of passengers and commodities over highways; regulation of motor carriers; management of transportation companies.

165. **Highway Traffic Engineering. I. (2)**

Open to seniors and graduates. Causes of and remedies for street traffic congestion and accidents.

166. **Highway Traffic Surveys.** Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 165. II. (2).

Open to seniors and graduates. Traffic studies for highway planning and for the facilitation and safeguarding of traffic flow. Assigned reading and field work.

167. **Highway Economics. II. (2).**

Open to seniors and graduates. Economics of highway location, construction, and operation; highway finance; effect on cost of grades, curves, and distance.

169. **Highway Design.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 60. I and II. (3).

Studies of highway capacity, alignment, profiles, intersections, interchanges, and grade separations. Problems and drawing work.

170. **Railway Location Design.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70. (3).

Field and office practice of location and construction. Computation and design.

171. **Advanced Railroad Location.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 170. I and II. (3).

Design of railroad division, including paper location, selection of rolling stock, operating schedules, and appropriate facilities.

172. **Railroad Maintenance.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70. II. (2).

Stresses in track, performance and durability of track materials, stabilization of ballast and roadway, maintenance of way-work equipment, organization and administration of maintenance operations.

173. **Terminal Design.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70. II. (3).

Design of railroad, highway, waterway, and airport terminals, joint terminals, layout of the various types of yards, and traffic facilities. Text, problems, drawing work.


Airport design and construction with emphasis on soil engineering; soil investigation and use of soil surveys in site selection; runway layouts, grading plans and earthwork estimates; design of surface and subsurface drainage, airport pavement design. Airphoto analysis; typical land forms, drainage patterns, and mapping. Lectures, reference, and design problems.

175. **Advanced Terminal Design.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 173. (3).

Technical studies of metropolitan terminals, including details of car retarder, hump-yard computations, multiple-switch installations, and provisions for movement and transfer of passengers and freight.

176. **Economics of Railroad Construction and Operation.** Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70. II. (2).

Open to seniors and graduates. Statistical analysis of operating expenses. Curve, grade, and train resistances, ruling grades, rise and fall, and virtual profiles; line changes, grade reductions, and elimination of grade crossings. Lectures, text, problems.
177. Railroad Administration. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70. (3).
Open to seniors and graduates. Nature of the railroad organization; the various departmental and divisional functions; employee relationships; public relations; intercarrier traffic agreements.
178. Transportation. I. (2).
Development of transportation; relation of highway, waterway, railway, pipeline, and airway transportation. Lectures, library research, seminar.
Engineering relations; ethics; war and civil contracts, and specifications. Lectures, reading, discussion.
181. Legal Aspects of Engineering. I and II. (3).
182. Patent Law for Engineers. (3).
Monopoly as an advancement of the arts and sciences; patentability; statutory provisions; rights of inventors generally; patent royalty contracts and assignments; procedure in preparation of patents. Text, cases, discussions.
183. Public Utility Problems. II. (2).
Nature of public service corporations; organization; ownership; valuation; depreciation; accounting; regulations; taxation; rates. Lectures, library reading.
220. Structural Engineering Research. (To be arranged).
Open only to graduates. Assigned work in structural engineering as approved by the professor of structural engineering. A wide range of subject matter is available, including laboratory and library studies.
221. Advanced Theory of Reinforced Concrete. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121.
Design and analysis of special types of reinforced concrete structures. Lectures, text, problems
222. Structural Members. I. (3).
Strength and stiffness of metal structural members under bending, torsion, and loading, applied separately or in combination; buckling of columns and the lateral buckling of beams; numerical procedures of analysis. Lectures and problems.
Functional design of structures, including also the selection and analysis of structural elements, usually reinforced concrete. Lectures, computations, drafting.
224. Advanced Problems in Statically Indeterminate Structures. II. (3).
Continuous truss bents; hinged and fixed arches; rings; frames with curved members; flexible members including suspension bridges; frames with semirigid connections. Lectures, recitations, and problems.
225. Structural Engineering Seminar. I and II. (1).
Preparation and presentation of reports covering assigned subjects.
226. Specifications for Metal Structures. II. (3).
Critical analysis based on research of design specifications for metal structures, including the use of light metal alloys, thin gage steel members, and heavy bolted, riveted, and welded construction. Special attention given to materials, allowable stresses, true factors of safety, design to prevent buckling and design for repeated loads. Lectures and problems.
227. BRIDGE ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123. (2).
Selection of the proper bridge structure for a given location; economics of bridge types; determination of waterways; erection methods.

228. BRIDGE DESIGN. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123. (3).
Design of reinforced concrete and steel highway and railway bridges. Lectures, computations, drafting.

229. MECHANICAL METHODS OF STRESS ANALYSIS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 124. II. (1).
Mechanical analysis of stresses in statically indeterminate structures by means of models, use of the Begg's apparatus in analyzing complicated structures is given particular attention. Students are required to make the models and the necessary observations and calculations.

230. PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED REINFORCED CONCRETE. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 30 and 123. II. (2).
Shrinkage, plastic flow, bond, precast beams, cast in place floors forming T beams, and prestressed reinforced concrete, precast members.

231. ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF SHOCK LOADED STRUCTURES. (3).
Response of bridges, buildings, towers, and other structures to dynamic loading by earthquake or explosive blast; vibration of structures; inelastic strength of structures exposed to atomic blast.

232. NUMERICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS. (3).
Three dimensional stress strain relations; strain gage techniques and strain rosette analysis; numerical solution of stress problems; bending of flat plates; analysis by numerical procedures. Structural tests and planning of research projects.

235. FOUNDATION AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 135; preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 136. I and II. (3).
Analysis and evaluation of field borings, soil test data, and field loading tests; bearing capacity for spread footings, piles, and pile groups; earth pressure and mass stability; surface excavation and embankments; tunnel construction and design; subsidence and control of damage due to subsurface excavation; investigation of overloaded foundations. Lectures, references, and design problems.

236. SOIL MECHANICS RESEARCH. (To be arranged).
Open only to graduates. Advanced problems in soil mechanics, foundations or underground construction selected to provide the student with knowledge of recent application and development in engineering design and construction practice. Assigned problems must be carried to a stage of completion sufficient for a written report which will normally be required for credit.

240. HYDROLOGICAL RESEARCH. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 140. (To be arranged).
Assigned work on some special problem in the field of hydrology; an enormous amount of data is available for such studies.

241. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING RESEARCH. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 141. (To be arranged).
Assigned work in hydraulic research; a wide range of matter and method permissible.
250. SANITARY ENGINEERING RESEARCH. *(To be arranged).*

Assigned work upon some definite problem related to public sanitation; a wide range in both subject matter and method is available, covering field investigations, experimentation in the laboratory, searches in the library and among public records, and drafting-room designing. By appointment.

251. PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY. II. (3).

Conservation and protection of sources of water supply; laws governing appropriation and use of water resources as affecting both quantity and quality; standards of water quality, purposes and results of water purification; legal rights and responsibilities of public water utilities. Text and library reading. Lectures and seminar.

252. STATE HEALTH DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING PRACTICE. II. (2).

Critical and analytical study of the jurisdictions, functions, standards, and activities of engineering divisions of state departments of health.

254. ADVANCED SANITARY ENGINEERING DESIGN. Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 152 and preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 153. II. (3).

Functional design of sanitary engineering structures and typical plant layouts; drafting room and field studies; preparation of design reports.

255. SANITARY ENGINEERING SEMINAR. I and II. (1).

Preparation and presentation of reports covering assigned topics.

260. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING AND HIGHWAY TRANSPORT RESEARCH. I and II. *(To be arranged).*

Open only to graduates. Assigned work in the fields of highway engineering, highway transport, or highway traffic control.

270. RAILROAD ENGINEERING RESEARCH. I and II. *(To be arranged).*

Open only to graduates. Assigned work in the field of railroad engineering. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication.

280. CIVIL ENGINEERING RESEARCH. I and II. *(To be arranged).*

Open only to graduates. Assigned work in the fields of transportation, public utilities, or engineering relations and ethics. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication.

DRAWING (ENGINEERING)

The emphasis is on the language of drawing, on exposition by orthographic projection from form concepts, and on translation of orthographic projection into form concepts or reading a drawing. It is the thorough mastery of the language of drawing which the engineering student here acquires for his courses in design, laboratory demonstrations, and later professional service.

1. ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING DRAWING. I and II. (3).

Principles of orthographic projection; practice in the making of working drawings; correct drafting-room practice in conventional representation; the use of instruments; practice in lettering—freehand for dimensions and notes, and
mechanical for titles; reading and checking of drawings; drill on geometric construction; instruction on blue and brown printing; practice in tracing; original drawing on tracing papers. Three two-hour drafting-room periods, three hours homework a week.

2. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. Prerequisite: solid geometry and Eng. Draw. 1. I and II. (3).

The course is outlined, and problems chosen to accomplish the principal purpose of developing working facility in solving the five basic geometrical problems of engineering: determination of all problems of distances, angles, intersection of any line with any surface, intersection of surfaces, plane dimensions, areas, and patterns of developable surfaces. Three two-hour drafting-room periods, three hours homework a week.

3. ADVANCED ENGINEERING DRAWING. Prerequisite: Eng. Draw. 1 and 2. I and II. (2).

Engineering sketching of models in orthographic, isometric, and oblique projection; practice in making of working drawings from sketches; sketching of engineering ideas and plans; the principles of land plats, contours, and profiles; the principles of graphical presentation of facts; structural drafting; practice in reading of drawings by analysis of structures. Two two-hour drafting periods, two hours homework a week.

11. ENGINEERING DRAWING. II. (1).

Elementary drawing for forestry students. Use of instruments, geometric constructions, lettering practice, orthographic projection, dimensioning, and elementary working drawings. As far as possible drawing assignments are taken from subject material with which the forestry student will later have contact. One three-hour drawing period a week.

12. GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION AND COMPUTATION. Prerequisite: Eng. Draw. 1, 2, and 3. I and II. (2).

Analysis of the construction and use of charts; study of the purpose, scope, and use of chart forms with reference to the presentation of specific data; construction and use of computing charts, including nomographs. Two-hour period to be arranged.

ECONOMICS *

Professors Sharfman, Paton, Remer, Dickinson, Watkins, Haber, Peterson, Adams, Ford, Boulding, Katona, Musgrave, and Ackley; Associate Professors Stolper and Palmer; Assistant Professors Levinson and Suits; Mr. Smith, Mr. Dieckman, Mr. Einzig, Mr. Zentz, Miss Shulman, and Mr. Brouwer; Dr. Klein, Dr. Morgan, Mr. Anderson, and others.

Econ. 53 and 54 are introductory courses designed especially for students in the College of Engineering and are prerequisite to the election by engineering students of the more advanced courses in the Department of Economics listed below. Upperclassmen, however, may take Econ. 71, 173, and 175 without having

* College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.
had Econ. 53 and 54. For further details with respect to these courses and for additional courses in the field of economics, consult the Announcement of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

Students who elect any course without first completing the necessary prerequisites will be denied credit in that course.

53, 54. **General Economics.** Econ. 53 is prerequisite to Econ. 54. 53, I and II; 54, I and II. (3 each).

For students in the colleges of Engineering and of Architecture and Design and other professional schools and colleges. Not open to freshmen. General survey of economic principles and problems, with primary emphasis on the latter during the second semester. Students successfully completing these courses will be admitted to advanced study in economics.

71, 72. **Accounting.** Econ. 71 is prerequisite to Econ. 72. 71, I and II; 72, I and II. (4 each).

Not open to freshmen. Concepts and procedures of accounting from the standpoint of investors and business management.

101, 102. **Money and Credit.** Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. Econ. 101 is prerequisite to Econ. 102. 101, I and II; 102, I and II. (3 each).

Nature and functions of money and banking and war and postwar monetary problems.

121, 122. **Labor.** Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. Econ. 121 is prerequisite to Econ. 122. 121, I and II; 122, I and II. (3 each).

Background and development of the American labor movement; problems of workers, including insecurity and wages; union history, organization, policies; personnel management; labor legislation.

123. **Social Security.** Prerequisite: Econ. 121 or permission of instructor. I. (3).

Application of the principles of social insurance to the problems of economic insecurity; unemployment compensation, old age and survivors insurance, and health insurance; federal and state legislation and current proposals.

131. **Corporations.** Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. I. (3).

Large enterprises and especially the corporate form of organization and corporation financing, with emphasis on the public interest therein and on government policies.

133. **Transportation.** Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. I. (3).

Nature and problems of the transportation industry from the standpoint of government regulation.

134. **Public Utilities.** Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. II. (3).

Nature and problems of the public utility industries from the standpoint of government regulation.

153. **Modern Economic Society.** I and II. (3).

For seniors and graduates who have had no course in economics and who desire one semester of work in the subject. Does not admit to advanced courses. Economic principles and their application to questions of public policy.

173. **Fundamentals of Accounting.** I and II. (3).

Not open to students who have had Economics 71. Emphasizes cost determination and financial statements.
175. Elementary Economic Statistics. Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. Juniors and seniors may elect this course concurrently with Econ. 53 or 54. I and II. (3).
Introduction to the principal methods of statistical analysis as applied to economic problems.

181. Public Finance. Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. I. (3).
Principles and problems of government finance—federal, state, and local.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

2. Direct-Current Circuits and Machinery. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Physics 46. (4).
Electric circuit theory, measuring instruments, and elementary treatment of motor and generator theory. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

Alternating-current circuits, including single-phase series and parallel connections, polyphase circuits, balanced and unbalanced; transformers. Two lectures, one four-hour computing period, and one four-hour laboratory period.

5. Direct- and Alternating-Current Apparatus and Circuits. Prerequisite: Math. 54 and 46. (4).
Not open to electrical engineering students. Characteristics of direct- and alternating-current motors and generators; problem work on these and on electric circuits. A general course for nonelectrical students. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

Not open to electrical engineering students. Direct- and alternating-current motors and control equipment suited to particular applications; electronic tubes and circuits including industrial types. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

Mathematical and physical treatment of force actions and energy relations in electrostatic and electromagnetic fields; capacitance and inductance of systems of conductors; ferromagnetism, permanent magnets; combined electric and magnetic fields; Maxwell's equations. Three lectures and one three-hour computing period.

100. Electromechanics. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (4).
Analysis of complex alternating-current waves; average and effective values; meaning of power factor; the method of the complex variable in a.c. problems; the application of differential equations to solutions of simple transients and oscillatory circuits; use of hyperbolic functions in solving the general equation of a circuit containing distributed inductance, capacitance, resistance, and leakage. Lectures and problems.
101. NETWORKS AND LINES. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100. (3).
   General network analysis; artificial lines, attenuators, filters, equalizers; transmission electric waves on lines; reflections at terminals. Lectures and problems.

102. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100. (3).
   Representation of unbalanced polyphase currents and voltages by component symmetrical sets; solution of unbalanced circuit problems by use of symmetrical components; faults on power systems. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

103. ELECTROACOUSTICS. Prerequisite: Math. 57 and Elec. Eng. 100 or permission of instructor. I. (2).
   Derivation of the equations for propagation of sound; electromechanical and electroacoustical systems in terms of equivalent electrical networks; loudspeakers and microphones. Lectures and problems.

120. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS I. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 180 or Physics 165. (4).
   Circuit theory with special emphasis on resonant circuits; audio-frequency and radio-frequency amplification; modulation and detection; transmitting and receiving circuits. Lectures and laboratory.

121. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS II. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 120. (4).
   Wide-band amplifiers; radio-frequency amplification; modulation and detection; transmitting and receiving circuits; radio-frequency transmission lines. Lectures and laboratory.

126. TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 101. (4).
   Telephone circuits, networks, and apparatus. Lectures and laboratory.

130. ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 100. (3).
   Methods of measuring current, resistance, electromotive force, capacitance, inductance, and hysteresis of iron, and the calibration of the instruments employed. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

135. METHODS OF INSTRUMENTATION—A. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 180. (3).
   Application of electrical methods to the measuring and recording of physical quantities, such as displacement, stress, strain, pressure, velocity, and acceleration; basic methods and their application to particular measurement problems. Lectures, demonstration, and problems.

136. METHODS OF INSTRUMENTATION—B. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 5. (3).
   Similar to Elec. Eng. 135 in subject matter, but the treatment is adapted to students not majoring in electrical engineering. Studies of electron tubes and circuits are introduced as required. Lectures, demonstrations, and problems.

137. INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY. To accompany Elec. Eng. 135 or 136. (1).
   Transducers of resistive, inductive, and other types; strain gages; differential transformers; frequency characteristics of transducers and recorders; amplifiers and power supplies; complete gaging systems. Laboratory experiments and special problems. One four-hour laboratory period.

140. POWER PLANTS AND TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS—ECONOMICS OF DESIGN. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 or 5. (5).
   Economic features of power-plant design; economic decay, obsolescence, load
division between units, plant location, conductor section, selection of circuit breakers and reactors. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

141. ECONOMIC APPLICATIONS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (2).

Corporate finance, cost of exchanges, economic decay, obsolescence, plant location, and conductor section; problems with special application to the communication field. Lectures and recitations.

150. ALTERNATING-CURRENT MACHINERY. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (4).

Theory and operating characteristics of polyphase synchronous and induction machines; various types of single-phase motors; selsyn devices. Lectures and laboratory.

151. DESIGN OF ALTERNATING-CURRENT MACHINERY. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 150. (3).

Design and performance of polyphase and single-phase machines, especially induction motors. Lectures and computing period.

155. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: preceded by Elec. Eng. 5 or Elec. Eng. 150. (4).

Motors and control equipment suited to particular applications; amplidyne and similar control; electronic motor control. Lectures and laboratory.

158. PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC TRACTION. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 or 5. (2).

Traffic studies, train schedules, speed-time and power curves, locomotive train haulage, signal systems, cars and locomotives, control systems, traction systems, electrification of trunk lines. Recitations and problems.

160. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL DESIGN. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 10. (4).

Design problems from various types of apparatus involving the electric and magnetic circuits; field mapping; heat-transfer and temperature-rise work. Three lectures and one four-hour computing period.

170. ILLUMINATION AND PHOTOMETRY. Prerequisite: preceded by Physics 46, and preceded or accompanied by Math. 54. (2).

Concepts, quantities, units; theory and use of typical measuring devices; calculation of illumination from point, line, and surface sources of light; laws of vision as they affect lighting; characteristics of lamps; industrial, office, school, and residence lighting. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory period.

172. ELECTRICAL LIGHTING AND DISTRIBUTION. (2).

For students of architecture particularly; students of electrical engineering cannot receive credit for this course. Lectures and problems.

173. ADVANCED LIGHTING. Prerequisite: preceded by Elec. Eng. 3 and 170. (3).

Selection by the student of a topic, with instructor's approval, for continued and intensive study; short oral reports by each student to the class each week; written report and bibliography presented to instructor at end of course.

174. ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION, WIRING, AND CONTROL FOR LIGHTING. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 170. (2).

Selection and application of equipment, design of circuits, study of methods of installation for electric-power supply lamps. Lectures, problems, and surveys.

175. LIGHTING EQUIPMENT. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 170. (2).

Analysis of design and performance of lamps, reflectors, refractors, diffusers,
and other light-control media, and of complete luminaires. Lectures and problems.

180. ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRON TUBES. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 or Elec. Eng. 5; preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 10. I and II. (4).

Electron ballistics and space-charge flow in cathode-ray and grid-controlled vacuum tubes; thermionic emission, gaseous conduction devices; electron tube characteristics; amplifiers, rectifiers, photosensitive devices; energy-level diagrams for atoms, metals, and semiconductors. Lectures and laboratory.

181. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 180. (4).

Applicative study of electronic circuits, methods, and problems in the manufacturing and electric power industries. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

190. ELEMENTS OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. Open to seniors and graduate students.

See description of Aero. Eng. 190.

191. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION. Prerequisite: Aero. or Elec. Eng. 190. (3).

Types of particles and radiation which must be measured in nuclear engineering, the mechanisms by which particles manifest themselves, measuring devices, special techniques in shielding, remote control equipment and laboratory design, utilization of isotopes in tracer experiments and safety. Designed to demonstrate the fundamentals of nuclear processes treated in Elec. Eng. 190, through the application of various methods of measurement.

194. PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (2).

Operating characteristics of photoelectric cells; amplifying circuits and relays; industrial applications; photoelectric photometers. Lectures and laboratory work.

196. ELECTRICAL RECTIFICATION. Prerequisite: preceded by Elec. Eng. 180 and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 100. (2).

Equipment and circuits used for rectification; study of wave forms in circuits composed of resistance, inductance, capacitance, and batteries. Transformer connections, single phase and polyphase. Lectures and recitations.

201. TRANSIENTS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100. (2).

Advanced theory of electrical circuits. Operational methods of solution for transients in circuits with lumped constants; circuits with distributed constants; long lines; cables. Lectures and discussions.

205. NETWORK SYNTHESIS I. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 101. II. (3).

Energy relations in passive networks; complex variable theory; realizability and synthesis of driving point impedance and transfer functions.

206. NETWORK SYNTHESIS II. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 205. (2).

Synthesis for prescribed transfer functions; the application synthesis for a prescribed time response; feed-back amplifier design.
210. ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 10. (3).

Advanced theory and problems in electric and magnetic fields, using elementary vector methods which are introduced as required. Maxwell's equations, waves, and propagation of energy.


Maxwell's equations; plane waves through semiconductors; dispersion, polarization; reflection and refraction; retarded potentials; Hertz vector radiation; fields and forces on moving charges; dielectric and induction heating.

212. ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180, 210, and 211. (3).

Electric and magnetic properties of gaseous, liquid, and solid materials used in electrical engineering. Lectures and recitations.

220. MICROWAVE ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 121. (4).

Theory and practice of microwave techniques; microwave generations, detection, and measurement; electromagnetic waves; wave guides and cavity resonance phenomena; special circuits. Lectures and laboratory.

221. RADIATION AND PROPAGATION. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 120. (3).

Fundamental theory; simple antennas, arrays and reflecting systems; ionosphere; reflection, refraction and diffraction; tropospheric propagation. Lectures.

225. TELEVISION. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 121. (2).

Basic principles, cathode-ray scanning devices, and television receivers and transmitters. Lectures.

228. MICROWAVES, RADIATION, AND PROPAGATION. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 120. (4).

Transmission lines, standing waves, impedance transformation; Maxwell's equations, waves, waveguides, cavity resonators; antennas, arrays radiation patterns; tropospheric and ionospheric propagation, radar equation, ducts. A special course for guided missile program.

240. STUDY OF DESIGN—POWER PLANTS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 140 and 100. (2).

Modern power station design and performance; detailed study of electrical equipment; special problems of interconnection, frequency control, stability, single-phase short-circuit study through use of symmetrical components.

241. STUDY OF DESIGN—ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 140 and 100. (3).

Mechanical features of conductors and supports; electrical studies of lines; inductance by g.m.d. method, capacitance, equivalent circuits, and circle diagrams; distribution systems; surges. Lectures and recitations.

242. ELECTRIC RATES AND COST ANALYSIS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 140. II. (1).

Capitalization; fair return on investments; analysis of costs and value of electrical energy; customer charge, demand charges, energy charges; investigations of practical systems used in charging for electrical energy. Lectures.

245. POWER SYSTEM STABILITY. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 140. II. (2).

Steady-state and transient; development of swing equation for a rotating machine and methods of calculating swing curve; equal area criterion for two-machine system; studies of actual power systems.
   Study of automatic controller design, including mathematical theory. A special course for students on the guided missile program. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

255. SERVOMECHANISMS I. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 201 or Math. 147. Elec. Eng. 155 recommended. (3).
   Automatic controller design and application, including mathematical theory. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

256. SERVOMECHANISMS II. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 255. I. (2).
   Analysis and synthesis of several control systems using log-modulus control and phase-plane methods; use of analog computer; design of servocomponents. Lectures, laboratory, and computing period.

258. SEMINAR IN ELECTRONIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY. Prerequisite: advanced calculus. II. (2).
   A system-engineering and component-analysis study of electronic computer technology; digital and analog types; methods of problem preparation, scopes of problems. Lectures, journal reports, and forum discussions. One two-hour meeting per week.

260. HEAT PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL DESIGN. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (2).
   Advanced work in the fundamentals of heat transfer by radiation, conduction, and natural and forced convection; application to specific situations.

   Calculation for machines of given ratings, use of design sheets, practical limits for many items of design, calculation of performance and use of ventilation. Computing period.

271. INTERIOR ILLUMINATION, STUDY OF DESIGN. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 170 or equivalent. (2).
   Unusual as well as typical designs of lighting, particularly those which have been actually built and are available for testing as a check upon the calculations, are analyzed quantitatively and qualitatively.

280. GASEOUS-CONDUCTING ELECTRONIC APPARATUS. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180. II. (3).
   Gaseous-discharge conduction, arc and glow discharge initiation, and extinction principles; thyratrons, ignitrons, ionized gas light sources, circuit breakers, spark discharges. Lectures and laboratory.

284. INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL FLUCTUATION PHENOMENA. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100, Math. 57 and preceded or accompanied by Math. 152, or permission of instructor. (2).
   Generation of random fluctuations, shot noise in vacuum tubes, thermal noise in conductors, random errors in servo systems, e.g. radar tracking; fundamentals of probability and random processes; fluctuation phenomena as superposition of many transients with random distribution in time; correlation, power spectrum; response of linear and nonlinear circuits to noise excitation; statistical properties
of currents produced by noise and of currents produced by communication signals; outline of information theory. Lectures.


Electric fields and space-charge flow in high-vacuum tubes; thermionic emission, effects of initial electron velocities, transit time. Lectures and laboratory.


Theory and operation of ultra-high-frequency electron tubes, including space-charge-control devices, klystrons, traveling-wave amplifiers, magnetrons. Lectures and laboratory.

287. ELECTRON BEAM TUBES. Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180. (2).

Electron optics; principles of operation of cathode-ray, electron-multiplier, beam-switching and beam-deflection tubes; high current density beam formation. Lectures.


Outline of the band theory of solids; distribution of electron energies in conductors, insulators, and semiconductors; Fermi level; intrinsic and impurity semiconductors; barrier layers at boundary surfaces; rectifiers, thermistors, transistors, and photocells.

299. RESEARCH WORK IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: permission of program adviser. (To be arranged).

Students electing the course, while working under the general supervision of a member of the staff, are expected to plan and carry out the work themselves, and to make a report in the form of a thesis.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

1. STATICS. Prerequisite: must be preceded or accompanied by Math. 53 and Phys. 45. I and II. (3).

Fundamental principles of mechanics and their application to the simpler problems of engineering: forces, components, vectors, moments, couples, friction, and centroids. Recitations, lectures, problems.

2. STRENGTH AND ELASTICITY OF MATERIALS. Prerequisite: preceded by Eng. Mech. 1 and preceded or accompanied by Math. 54. I and II. (4).

Application of principles of mechanics to solution of problems in stress and strain on engineering materials, including resistance to direct force, bending, torque, shear, eccentric load, deflection of beams, buckling of columns, and compounding of simple stresses. Recitations, lectures, and problems.

2a. LABORATORY IN STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 2. I and II. (1).

Behavior of engineering materials under load in both the elastic and the plastic ranges; use and calibrating of testing machines and their accessories; strain measuring equipment ranges through the mechanical, optical, and electrical. Approximately twenty experiments are performed in which all the testing
machines and strain gages are employed. In addition to the usual tests, such as tension, compression, torsion, bending, impact, hardness, and columns, a photoelastic experiment is performed.

3. DYNAMICS. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 1 and Math. 54. I and II. (3).
Motion of a particle, dynamics of moving bodies. Newton’s laws, simple harmonic motion, elementary vibration problems, balancing, pendulums, impulse and momentum, work and energy. Recitations, lectures, problems.

3a. EXPERIMENTAL DYNAMICS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 3. (1).
Experiments with acceleration, vibration, balancing, critical speeds, and gyroscopics. One-hour laboratory period, with report, each week.

4. FLUID MECHANICS. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Math. 54. I and II. (3).
Principles of conservation of energy and momentum and of dynamic similarity; special assumptions and properties which differentiate classes of fluids; hydrostatics, flotation, Bernoulli’s theorem, cavitation, flow of viscous fluids, resistance to flow and resistance to motion of bodies through fluids, flow in conduits, hydraulics of piping systems; boundary layer, turbulence, stability of flows, free surface flows, critical depth, Pi theorem and dimensionless ratios. Recitation, lectures, and demonstrations.

4a. FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 4. (1).
Visualizing flow of liquids; Reynolds’ experiment; viscometry; hydrostatics; stability of floating bodies; photographing flow patterns; measuring flow and calibrating of orifices; flow nozzles, Venturi meters, weirs; hydraulic jump and critical depth; resistance to flow, boundary layer, transition. Experiments, demonstrations, reports.

5. STATICS AND STRESSES. Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54. For chemical engineering students only. (4).
Fundamental principles of statics and their application to engineering problems: forces, moments, couples, friction, and centroids; moment of inertia followed by application of statics to the solution of problems in stress and strain on engineering materials, including resistance to direct loads, bending, torque, shear, eccentric loads. Recitations, lectures, and problems.

100. SEMINAR IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS. (To be arranged).

103. EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2, 3, and 4 and Elec. Eng. 5. (3).
Theoretical and laboratory analysis of the basic fundamentals and designs of research instruments for measuring and recording displacement, velocity, acceleration, and static; dynamic stress, strain, pressure, temperature, viscosity, etc.; graphical and numerical methods of reducing experimental data, and methods of obtaining the over-all accuracy of an experimental program; summarized with several example research problems. Lectures, laboratory, and problems.

120. RESEARCH IN THEORY OF ELASTICITY STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS. (To be arranged).
Special problems involving application of theory and experimental investigation. Research in theory of elasticity structures and materials.
123. **Advanced Theory of Strength.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2. (4).*  
Analysis of redundant structures by the theory of elastic energy and by the theory of limit design, with special emphasis on the determination of strength based on limiting strain rather than on limiting stress; the analysis of columns.

124. **Theory of Elasticity I.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3, and Math. 103 and 150. (3).*  
Fundamentals of the theory of elasticity; three-dimensional analysis of stress, strain, and displacements; generalized Hooke's law and its connection with the strain-energy function; thermoelastic equations. Applications to flexure and torsion of prismatical bars, membrane analogy, and problems involving plane strain and plane stress in both rectangular and polar co-ordinates, including the thermal stress and determination of the stress concentration factor.

125. **Theory of Thin Elastic Plates.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3, and Math. 103, 150, and 152. (3).*  
Bending of thin plates with small deflections; the exact theory of plates. Application to rectangular, circular, and other shapes with various edge and loading conditions; plates of variable thickness; plates on elastic foundations; and anisotropic plates. Bending of plates with large deflections and applications to rectangular and circular plates.

126. **Advanced Stress Analysis.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3, and Math. 103. (2).*  
Motion of stress and strain, theories of failure, concept of plastic flow and yield criteria; problems of tension, bending, and torsion beyond elastic limit; stresses in thick-walled cylinders and rotating disks; elementary analysis of plates and thin-walled pressure vessels, including the thermal effect; design of members subjected to static, impact, vibrational, and fatigue stresses.

127. **Theory of Structures in Ship Design.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 103 or equivalent. (3).*  
Statically indeterminate structures in general; reciprocal theorem; internal deformation and strain energy; deflection of beams and trusses; Castigliano's theorems; continuous beams and frames; moment distribution method; elementary theory of thin plates on continuous and elastic supports.

128. **Stability of Elastic Structures.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3, and Math. 103, 147, and 150. (3).*  
Buckling of slender bars with large deflections; buckling of bars under the action of lateral and direct load, with variable cross sections, with elastic supports, on elastic foundations, etc.; effect of eccentricity, initial curvature, and shear deformation; energy and other methods of determination of critical loads; buckling of frames, rings, and curved bars; lateral buckling of beams; buckling of thin plates of various shapes with small and large deflections.

129. **Theory of Plasticity I.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 124. (2).*  
General behavior of metals and nonmetals beyond the yield point; theories of yielding and theories of rupture; design procedures for plastic flow; problems in tension, compression, torsion, and bending; design of thick tubes, pressure vessels, rotating cylinders, and disks; creep and relaxation.

130. **Research in Dynamical Problems.** *(To be arranged).*  
Original investigations in the field of body motions. Problems may deal with
the vibrations of mechanical systems; oscillations in fluid systems; control problems which tie together fluid motion and the motion of physical bodies. May also deal with the fundamentals of mechanics, such as the study of friction and internal hysteresis of materials.


Theory of vibration of single and multiple mass systems with or without damping in translation and rotation; the impedance of mobility methods in analysis of complex vibratory systems; vibration of distributed mass systems (strings, beams, and shafts); self-induced vibration (stability).

132. **Advanced Dynamics.** Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131, Math. 103, 147, 150. (2)

Advanced dynamics of rigid bodies in systems of engineering interest. Lagrange's equations.

133. **History of Dynamics.** Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3 and Math. 103. (2).

Review of the important publications in which the fundamental principles of dynamics were developed. *Mechanical Questions,* Aristotle. The influence of astronomical theories on the development of dynamics. *Almagest,* Ptolemy, *Revolution of the Heavenly Bodies,* Copernicus; the work of Tycho Brahe and Kepler, Leonardo da Vinci; *Two New Sciences,* Galileo; *Pendulum Clock,* *Centrifugal Forces,* *Theory of Light,* Huygens; *Principia,* Newton. The transition from the geometrical treatment to the analytical treatment of dynamical problems; Bernoulli, Euler, d'Alembert, and Lagrange.

134. **Vibration Analysis of Rotors and Reciprocating Engines.** Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131. (3).

Dynamic balancing of rotors and crankshafts; torsion and vibration analysis of equivalent masses and shaft systems in engines; geared systems; Holzer methods of analysis; harmonic analysis of indicated gas torque; vibration absorbers; vibration stress analysis.


Fundamental equations of motion of strings, bars, shafts, and beams. Problems in free and forced vibrations with various end conditions and types of loading; effect of damping on the motion; application of the methods of Rayleigh, Ritz, Holzer, Trefftz, and Stodola to the approximate calculation frequencies and normal modes of nonuniform systems.

140. **Research in Flow of Fluids.** (To be arranged).

Special problems in the laboratory or research in literature, such as hydraulic roughness, flow of solid suspensions, boundary layer studies, turbulence, photoviscosity, secondary flow in conduits and channels, stability of modes of fluid flow.


Equations of motion of nonviscous fluids, continuity, potential flow relations, conformal transformations, vortex motion; equations of motion of viscous fluids, dimensional analysis; velocity distribution, boundary layer, lubrication, turbulence.
142. **Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Math. 103 or 150. (2).**

Fundamental concepts; first and second laws of thermodynamics; equilibrium of homogeneous systems; applications to elastic deformations and fluid dynamics.

200. **Theory of a Continuous Medium. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 124, 141, 142. (3).**

General theory of a continuous medium and its specialization to the theories of elasticity, fluid mechanics, and plasticity; basic kinematics; stress and strain tensors and their invariants; conservation of momentum, conservation of energy; the restrictions placed upon the equation of state and the dissipation equations by the second law of thermodynamics.


Variational methods and their application to problems of flexure and torsion; three-dimensional stress and displacement functions; nuclei of strain; application to three-dimensional problems including elastic bodies in contact and the three-dimensional solution of stress concentration. Problems of multiply connected regions; finite deformation and nonlinear elasticity.


The fundamental theory of deformation of thin shells in which bending stresses may be neglected (membrane theory); an introduction to the general theory of bending of cylindrical shells; stresses in shells in the form of surfaces of revolution such as domes, containers, pressure vessels, tanks, and fuselages.

226. **Photoelasticity. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 124. (2).**

Lectures and laboratory experiments involving the fundamental principles of the photoelastic method of stress determination. Covers the basic properties of light with particular reference to the use of double refraction and interference as applied to a loaded specimen; determinations of the maximum shear in various tension and bending models; methods of separating the principle stresses.

229. **Theory of Plasticity II. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 200. (3).**

Rheological properties of single crystals; polycrystalline materials, amorphous substances, and liquids; theories of plastic flow and creep; the statistical approach to irreversible rate processes; equations of state and dissipation relations.

231. **Transient Motion and Vibration of Nonlinear Systems. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131, Math. 147, 150. (2).**

Transient motion in linear systems caused by forces which are functions of time; methods of operational calculus used for the solution of free and forced vibrations of linear mechanical systems; methods for treating the motions of nonlinear mechanical systems.

241. **Advanced Fluid Mechanics II. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 141 and 142; others by special permission. (2).**

Equations of motion and energy for viscous liquids and viscous gases; some simple flows of each; energy dissipation, vorticity, and circulation in liquids and gases; boundary layers; shock waves in gases; turbulent flow of liquids and gases; practical applications of potential theory to the flow of liquids and gases at low speeds; approximate methods for high-speed flow of inviscid gases; calculating transsonic flows.
ENGLISH

The work in English prepares the student to speak and write effectively and interests him in reading as a means of enlarging his fund of ideas and enriching his background. Throughout his four years he is afforded a liberal choice of courses in composition, both written and oral, and of courses in the appreciation and critical reading of literature.

Any student who fails to maintain a satisfactory standard of English in any course in the College of Engineering may be reported to the office of the Assistant Dean. The Assistant Dean refers the case to the Department of English for study and recommendation. The report of the department is made to a special committee composed of the Assistant Dean, the student’s program adviser, and the chairman of the Department of English. This committee may require the student to elect further work in English or may prescribe such other study as shall be deemed necessary.

GROUP I

English 11, 12, and 21 are required of all engineering students. English 11 and 21 should be taken in the student’s first semester; English 12 in his second semester.

11. THEME WRITING. I and II. (3).
An introductory course in composition and the study of literature. Practice in writing of prepared and impromptu themes and in the reading and analysis of essays, prose fiction, drama, and poetry.

12. EXPOSITORY WRITING. Prerequisite: English 11; to be preceded by or accompanied by English 21. I and II. (2).
A continuation of English 11 with special emphasis on the longer composition.

21. ORAL EXPOSITION. I and II. (1).
A practice course in extemporaneous and impromptu speaking, normally taken with English 11. Two hours of classwork.

GROUP II

One of these courses must be elected to complete the freshman requirement; the others give credit as nontechnical electives. Three to five papers, besides impromptus, are required. Prerequisite: English 11 and 21; to be preceded by or accompanied by English 12.

31. ADVANCED COMPOSITION. (2).
For students who desire special practice in the various forms of composition.

41. PUBLIC SPEAKING FOR ENGINEERS. (2).
Preparation and delivery of persuasive speeches. Frequent opportunity for practice and class criticism.

46. SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL LECTURE. (2).
Preparation and delivery of lectures on scientific subjects intended for scientific societies or for popular assemblies. Emphasis on demonstration methods.

51. CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE. (2).
Reading and analysis of contemporary fiction, drama, and poetry.
55. **Modern Biography.** (2).
   Reading and analysis of twentieth-century biographies and autobiographies.

56. **Short Story.** (2).
   Reading and analysis of contemporary short stories.

63. **Contemporary Drama.** (2).
   Study of representative dramas from Ibsen to the present day.

65. **Contemporary Novel.** (2).
   Reading and discussion of outstanding European and American novels from about 1890 to the present.

75. **Contemporary Poetry.** (2).
   Study of the principal British and American poetry of the twentieth century.

**GROUP III**

These courses are open to upperclassmen. (English 136 may be elected only by seniors and graduate students.) With the exception of English 141 they may also be taken for graduate credit, provided that the student has the approval of his program adviser and provided that he completes additional work. A considerable amount of written work is required in all these courses. **Prerequisite:** English 11, 12, 21, and one course in Group II.

   Written and oral exercises, the major assignments to be correlated as closely as possible with the technical work of the student. For seniors and graduates only.

141. **Argumentation and Debate.** (2).
   Training in the organization and the delivery of the principal types of persuasive speeches, with emphasis on conference speaking and debating.

156. **Professional Student and His Reading.** (2).
   Studies in literature in relation to philosophy and the social sciences.

158. **Literature of Science.** (2).
   Review of the writings of eminent scientists—ancient, modern, and contemporary.

161. **Shakespeare.** (2).
   A study of twelve or more of the principal plays with a view to acquainting the student with something of Shakespeare's breadth and variety and illustrating the growth of his mind and art.

162. **Drama.** (2).
   Study of significant dramas in classical, Elizabethan, neoclassic, and modern western civilizations.

167. **Novel.** (2).
   Reading and discussion of major works in the prose fiction of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

175. **American Literature.** (2).
   Readings in the works of representative leaders in American thought.

185. **Literary Masterpieces.** (2).
   Works of exceptional merit in the various literary forms.
GEOLOGY *

Professors Goddard, Ehlers, Hussey, Kellum, Landes, and Turneare; Associate Professors Hibbard, Belknap, Wilson, and Senstius; Assistant Professors Kesling, Stumm, Sinclair, and Zumberge; Dr. Briggs, and others.

11. INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY. I and II. (f).

Principles of physical and structural geology. Either Geology 11 or Geology 99 is required of students of civil engineering and is open to others as an elective. Lectures, recitations, laboratory, and excursions.

99. GEOLOGY AND MAN. I and II. (f).

Geological processes and their effect on civilization.

For other courses in geology to which students of engineering are eligible, see the Announcement of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. It is suggested that Geology 12 (Historical Geology), 131 (Soil Geology), and 90 (Minerals and World Affairs) are especially useful for engineering students.

MATHEMATICS *

Professors Hildebrandt and Churchill; Associate Professors Rainville, Dushnik, Hay, Rothe, Kaplan, Bartels, Coburn, and Young; Assistant Professors Rouse, Reade, Piranian, Dolph, Tornheim, and LeVeque; Mr. Kazarinoff, Dr. Ritt, Dr. Lohwater, Dr. Marx, Dr. Davis, Mr. Livesay, Dr. McLaughlin, Dr. Resch, Dr. Bott, and Dr. Clarke.

6. SOLID EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY. Prerequisite: one year of plane geometry. I and II. (No credit).

Postulates; basic constructions and propositions; original exercises; mensuration.

7. ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY. I and II. (2).

Review of elementary operations; linear equations; exponents; radicals; quadratic equations; simultaneous quadratics; progressions; binomial theorem. Trigonometry—the same as in Math. 8.

8. TRIGONOMETRY. I and II. (2).

Trigonometric ratios; trigonometric identities and equations; inverse functions; reduction and addition formulas; laws of sines, cosines, and tangents; theory and use of logarithms; solution of triangles.

13. ALGEBRA AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. I and II. (f).

Review of exponents, radicals, quadratic equations; theory of equations; determinants; complex numbers; curve tracing and locus problems in Cartesian and polar co-ordinates; straight line; circle; conic sections.

14. PLANE AND SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. I and II. (f).

Properties of conics involving tangents and asymptotes; parametric equations; surface tracing and locus problems in space; plane; straight line; quadric sur-

* College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.
MATHEMATICS

faces; space curves; introduction to calculus; differentiation of algebraic functions.

15. **Solid Analytic Geometry.** I and II. (2).
   Surface tracing and locus problems in space; planes; straight lines; quadric surfaces; space curves.

17, 18. **Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry and Calculus.** Prerequisite: permission of chairman of department and student's classifier. 17, I; 18, II. (4 each).
   For students outstanding in mathematics. Material covered will be that included in Math. 13, 14, and 53, so that students who have completed these two courses are prepared for Math. 54.

20. **Introduction to Air Navigation.** I. (3).
   Graphical and numerical methods of solving geometrical problems arising in air navigation; solution of wind diagrams, and drift on two headings; plane, Mercator, and great circle flyings; radius of action and intercept problems; bearings and fixes.

52. **Calculus I.** I and II. (5).
   For students who have not had an introduction to calculus in their freshman course. The beginning of calculus, with differentiation of algebraic functions and then the material of Math. 53. Followed by Math. 54.

53. **Calculus I.** I and II. (4).
   Functions; limits; continuity; derivative; differentiation of trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; differential; curvature; time rates; integration.

54. **Calculus II.** Prerequisite: Math. 53 or equivalent. I and II. (4).
   Definite integral; definite integral as the limit of a sum; centroids; moments of inertia; infinite series; Maclaurin's series; Taylor's series; partial differentiation; multiple integrals; introduction to differential equations.

57. **Differential Equations.** Prerequisite: Math. 54. I and II. (2).
   Simple types of ordinary equations of the first and second order; linear equations with constant coefficients; applications to geometry, mechanics, and electrical circuits.

60. **Introduction to Advanced Calculus.** Prerequisite: Math. 54. I and II. (4).
   Partial derivatives, line integrals, vectors, Fourier series, differential equations.

103. **Differential Equations.** Prerequisite: one year of calculus. I and II. (3).
   Elementary course in ordinary differential equations, with more detailed treatment of topics listed in Math. 57, together with study of more general linear and nonlinear equations.

109. **Differential Equations with Applications to Chemical Engineering.** Prerequisite: one year of calculus. I. (3).
   Elementary course in ordinary differential equations with applications to geometry, mechanics, and special emphasis on problems in applied chemistry and chemical engineering. Students cannot receive credit for both 103 and 109.

113. **Introduction to Matrices.** Prerequisite: Math. 62 or permission of instructor. I and II. (3).
   Polynomials; symmetric functions; transformations and matrices; equivalence of matrices and forms; linear spaces; functional matrices and canonical forms; application to linear differential equations.
141. **Theoretical Mechanics I.** *Prerequisite: Math. 53 and 54. I. (3).*

Introduction to vectors; fundamental concepts of mechanics, plane statics, work, energy, thin beams, cables, frames; plane kinematics and dynamics.

142. **Theoretical Mechanics II.** *Prerequisite: Math. 141 and 103. II. (3).*

Kinematics and dynamics of a particle and of a rigid body in space, including a study of the spherical pendulum, the gyroscope, and impulsive motion.


147. **Modern Operational Mathematics.** *Prerequisite: elementary differential equations or advanced calculus (or Math. 150). I and II. (2).*

Laplace transformation, with emphasis on its application to problems in ordinary and partial differential equations of engineering and physics; vibrations of simple mechanical systems, of bars and shafts; simple electric circuits, transient temperatures, and other problems.


150. **Advanced Mathematics for Engineers.** *Prerequisite: Math. 54. I and II. (4).*

Topics in advanced calculus including infinite series, Fourier series, improper integrals, partial derivatives, directional derivatives, line integrals, Green's theorem, vector analysis. Students cannot receive credit for both Math. 150 and 151.

151. **Advanced Calculus.** *Prerequisite: Math. 54 and preferably Math. 103. I and II. (4).*

Continuity and differentiation properties of functions of one and several variables; the definite integral and improper definite integrals; surface integrals, and line integrals, Stokes and Green's theorem, infinite series.

152. **Fourier Series and Applications.** *Prerequisite: Math. 150 or 151. I and II. (3).*

Orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials and their applications to boundary value problems in mathematical physics.

154. **Advanced Calculus II.** *Prerequisite: Math. 151. II. (3).*

Selected topics from elliptic integrals, calculus of variations, Fourier series, and complex valued functions.

155. **Introduction to Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications.** *Prerequisite: Math. 151 or 150. I and II. (3).*

Complex numbers; limit, continuity; derivative; conformal representation; integration; Cauchy theorems; power series; singularities; applications to engineering and mathematical physics.

157. **Intermediate Course in Differential Equations.** *Prerequisite: Math. 103 and 150 or 151 or their equivalents. I and II. (3).*

Linear equations of the second order; solution by power series; Riccati equations; extensive treatment of the hypergeometric equation; solutions of the equations of Bessel, Hermite, Legendre, and Laguerre.

161. **Statistical Methods for Engineers I.** *Prerequisite: one year of calculus. I. (3).*

Statistical methods of quality control; normal, binomial, and Poisson distributions; Shewhart control chart; sampling methods for scientific acceptance inspection. Mathematics 161 and 162 together form an introductory course espe-
cially designed for the needs of engineers in both experimental work and the flow of production.

162. **Statistical Methods for Engineers II.** *Prerequisite: Math. 161 or 163.*

II. (3).

Significance tests; tests valid for small samples; introduction to linear correlation; elementary design of experiments.

163. **Theory of Statistics I.** *Prerequisite: one year of calculus.* I and II. (3).

Averages and moment characteristics of frequency distributions; frequency functions.

164. **Theory of Statistics II.** *Prerequisite: Math. 163. I and II. (3).*

Correlation and sampling theory.

165. **Significance Tests.** *Prerequisite: Math. 163 and 164 or equivalent.* I. (2).

Theory of significance tests suitable for small samples, including the Student-Fisher and the variance ratio, and $\chi^2$ and varied applications, including standardization and quality control in industry.

166. **Analysis of Variance and Fiducial Inference.** *Prerequisite: Math. 165. II. (2).*

Theory and application of the analysis of variance and covariance; design of experiment; confidence intervals and coefficients with applications.

172. **Graphical Methods and Empirical Formulas.** *Prerequisite: Math. 53 and 54. II. (3).*

Graphical representation of functions, construction of graphical charts, graphical differentiation and integration, curve fitting, determination of constants in empirical formulas, application of the method of least squares, interpolation, graphical solution of differential equations.

175. **Theory of the Potential Function.** *Prerequisite: Math. 150 or 151. I. (3).*

Newtonian attraction, Newtonian and logarithmic potentials, the equations of Laplace and Poisson, harmonic functions, principle of Dirichlet, the problems of Dirichlet and Neumann, the Green's function.

176. **Vector Analysis.** I and II. (2).

Study of the formal processes of vector analysis, followed by applications to problems in mechanics and geometry.

242. **Problems in Heat Conduction and Diffusion.** *Prerequisite: permission of instructor.* II. (2).

Problems illustrating methods used in analyzing transient and steady diffusion in solids. The use of Fourier and generalized Fourier series and integrals, integral transforms, Green's functions, conformal mapping, similarity transformations in the resolution of problems; properties of flow.


[244. **Compressible Fluid Flows.** Omitted in 1952-53.]

[245. **Advanced Mechanics.** Omitted in 1952-53.]

246. **Hydrodynamics.** *Prerequisite: Math. 103, 151 (or 150) and 155. II. (3).*

General equations of motion of a fluid; irrotational motion of an incompressible fluid, two and three dimensional flow problems; transformation theory and adiabatic flow; viscosity.

247. **Mathematical Elasticity.** I. (3).

Analysis of stress; equations of equilibrium; analysis of strain; equations of
compatibility; stress-strain relations; elastic energy; extension, torsion, and flex-
ure of homogeneous beams. Plane stress; plane strain; Airy’s stress function and
the biharmonic equation; thin plates and shells.
249. METHODS IN PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. I. (3).
Theory and application of the solution of boundary value problems in the
partial differential equations of engineering and physics by various methods:
orthogonal functions, Laplace transformation, other transformation methods,
Green’s functions.
[250. TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS. Omitted in 1952–53.]
251. MODERN TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS. II. (3).
Those parts of general operator and eigenvalue theory, group theory, and
representation theory which pertain to the applications in theoretical physics.
255. DIRECT METHODS IN CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS. Prerequisite: Math. 150 and
152 or equivalent. II. (3).
The method of steepest descent in relaxation theory; Dirichlet and Raleigh-
Ritz principles and their application to Sturm-Liouville systems and partial
differential equations.
257. SPECIAL FUNCTIONS IN CLASSICAL ANALYSIS. II. (3).
Gamma, Bessel, Legendre, hypergeometric, and elliptic functions as treated
in Whittaker and Watson’s Modern Analysis. Generalized hypergeometric func-
tions, Hermite and Laguerre polynomials.
277. TENSOR ANALYSIS. II. (3).
Definition of tensors; tests for tensor character; manifolds; geodesics; absolute
derivatives, covariant and contravariant derivatives; the curvature tensor; relative
tensors; Cartesian tensors; applications to mechanics, elasticity, hydrody-
namics, heat conduction, electricity and magnetism.

MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

1. INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: completion
of freshman year in engineering. I and II. (1).
The field of mechanical engineering. Lectures, bluebooks, and written assign-
ments. Two one-hour periods a week.
13. HEAT ENGINES. Prerequisite: Phys. 45 and Math. 53. I and II. (4).
Elementary thermodynamics, fuels and combustion, and principles involved
in the application of heat to the various forms of heat engines, including steam
boiler, steam engine, steam turbine, internal-combustion engine, and plant aux-
iliaries. Lectures, recitations, problems. For nonmechanical students.
I and II. (1).
Elective for students who are not required to take Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17.
Methods of testing and some of the principles of power engineering.
17. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 1, Mech.
and Ind. Eng. 105, and accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 10. I and II. (2).
First course. Elementary testing of a steam engine, steam turbine, oil engine,
power pump, and steam boiler; use and calibration of instruments, and cal-
culation and interpretation of results. Laboratory, computation, and reports. Two periods of four and one-half hours a week.

80. MECHANISM. Prerequisite: Phys. 45 and Drawing 2. I and II. (2).

Elementary course covering linkages, cams and followers, gear trains, wrapping connectors, and other mechanisms. Two two-hour periods a week.

82. ELEMENTS OF MACHINE DESIGN. Prerequisite: Drawing 3, Eng. Mech. 2 (and Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80 for students in mechanical engineering and naval architecture). I and II. (3).

Application of the theory of strength and rigidity to machine elements, and a study of the transmission of power by them. Three one-hour recitations a week.

86. ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82. I and II. (3).

Analysis, layout, and design of machines and machine parts. Two four-hour periods a week.

104. HYDRAULIC MACHINERY. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105. I and II. (3).

Theory, construction, and operation of the principal types of hydraulic machinery. Lectures, problems, and written recitations.

105. THERMODYNAMICS I. Prerequisite: Phys. 45 and Math. 53. I and II. (3).

Basic course in engineering thermodynamics, embracing: First Law, ideal gases, specific heats, properties of vapors, steady flow and nonflow processes, reversibility, Carnot cycle and the Second Law, available and unavailable energy and entropy, mixtures of ideal gases and vapors, combustion.

106. THERMODYNAMICS II. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105 and Math. 54.

I and II. (3).

Primarily for mechanical engineers. Equations of state for real gases, flow of gases and vapors through nozzles and orifices, air compressors and air engines, gas turbines and jet propulsion, vapor cycles for power plants, mechanical refrigeration, introduction to heat transfer.

107. APPLIED ENERGY CONVERSION. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106 or equivalent. I and II. (3).

Economic conversion of natural energy in stationary power plants. Major topics treated: combustion practice, steam generation, steam turbines, Diesel engine power plants, hydraulic power plants, gas turbines, atomic energy, power plant economics, load curves, energy rates. Selected power plant problems are assigned.

108. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17 and 106. I and II. (3).

Experimental study of a steam turbine, Diesel engine, fan, steam injector, air compressor, refrigerating plant, Unaflow steam engine, centrifugal pump, and impulse water turbine. Laboratory, computations, and reports; two periods of four and one-half hours each a week.

109. HEAT POWER ENGINEERING. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. I and II. (3).

Cycles, apparatus, and operation of vapor power plant and of internal combustion engine power plant; gas turbine power plant; refrigerating plant.
110. **DESIGN OF POWER PLANTS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 107 and Eng. Mech. 4. II. (3).**

Type, capacity, and arrangement of equipment to meet the requirements of a modern steam-power plant. Drafting-room work consists of a layout of a plant showing arrangement of principal equipment. Computations and drawing: two four-hour periods a week.

111. **STEAM-GENERATING EQUIPMENT. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. I. (3).**

Commercial types of boilers, mechanical fuel-burning equipment, automatic control equipment, and plant auxiliaries; principles of boiler economy and operation; combustion of fuels; theory of heat transference; purchase of coal by specification; storage of coal; feed-water treatment; problems of design. Lectures, recitations, problems.

112. **DESIGN OF STEAM-GENERATING EQUIPMENT. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 and 111. II. (3).**

Design of boilers of different types, including calculations and drawing of important details. Drawing problems; two four-hour periods a week.

113. **STEAM TURBINES. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. I. (3).**

Application of the laws of thermodynamics, fluid flow and kinetic effects to the steam turbine; various types and forms of turbines; applications, including electric generation and marine propulsion; general principles of governing. Lectures, recitations, problems.

114. **INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. I and II. (3).**

Thermodynamic analysis of various internal combustion engine cycles as used by both piston and turbine type engines; fuels, combustion, detonation; fuel systems, superchargers, and other auxiliaries as they apply to these engines.

*116. **DESIGN OF INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82, and preceded or accompanied by Mech. and Ind. Eng. 114, I and II. (3).**

Calculations, design of important details, and layout drawings of a standard Diesel or Otto type internal-combustion engine. Drawing, problems. Two four-hour periods a week.

120. **REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. II. (3).**

Theory, design, and construction of refrigerating and air-conditioning equipment; characteristics of various refrigerants; the application of refrigeration to cold storage, ice making, and air conditioning. Lectures, recitations, problems.

123. **INDUSTRIAL AIR CONDITIONING. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105. (2).**

Fans and fan laws, air flow, dust collection, spray booth exhaust systems, pneumatic conveying, vapor exhaust, air conditioning for health and safety, and related topics. Lectures, recitations, problems.

* Only one of the following courses may be taken for credit toward a degree: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 116, 151, 152, 162.
124. INDUSTRIAL EXHAUST AND VENTILATION LABORATORY. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Mech. and Ind. Eng. 123. II. (2).
Measurement of low velocity air flow; determination of air-flow pattern around exhaust slots and hoods over cold and heated tables; determination of efficiency of dust collecting equipment. Laboratory, computations, and reports. Two three-hour periods a week.
125. HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105. (3).
Theory, design, and installation of hot-air, direct- and indirect-steam, hot-water, and fan-heating systems; central heating; air conditioning; temperature control. Lectures, recitations.
126. DESIGN OF HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEMS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 125. II. (3).
The student is given the usual data furnished the heating and ventilating engineer. He then makes a layout of piping, ducts, and auxiliary apparatus, with computation for the size of principal equipment. Two four-hour periods a week.
127. AIR-CONDITIONING LABORATORY. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 108 and 125. II. (2–3).
Advanced experimental study in the field of air conditioning.
128. HEATING AND VENTILATION. (3).
Theory, design, and construction of hot-air, direct- and indirect-steam, hot-water, and fan-heating systems, air conditioning and temperature control. Lectures, recitations. For architects only.
130. PLANT LAYOUT AND MATERIALS HANDLING. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82. I and II. (3).
Layout of industrial plants and study of materials handling equipment as influenced by processes, materials, productive equipment, buildings, and related factors.
131. DESIGN OF HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82. (3).
Calculations and layout work on hoists, cranes, and conveyors. Two four-hour periods a week.
135. FACTORY MANAGEMENT. I and II. (3).
Management problems and methods involved in the operation of manufacturing institutions, including location, layout, equipment investment, motion study, time study, methods of wage payment, inspection, organization procedures, production control, material control, and budgets. Lectures, recitations, and problems. Not open to students below junior year.
136. FACTORY MANAGEMENT—MOTION AND TIME STUDY. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 135. I and II. (3).
Operating methods, work-center layout according to the laws of motion economy, and time-study technique. Recitations, problems, and laboratory exercises constitute the work of this course.
137. WAGE INCENTIVES AND JOB EVALUATION. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 136. I. (2).
Principles of major types of wage incentive systems and their evaluation. Ap-
praisal of various job evaluating systems and use of job evaluation in developing equitable wage structures.

138. Production Control. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 137. II. (2).
Principles of planning and control in mass production and job lot industries; includes analysis of operating times and plant capacity, routing, scheduling and dispatching, inventory control, and techniques of evaluating operating results.

139. Engineering Economy. Prerequisite: Econ. 153. II. (2).
Economic selection of equipment, consideration of cost, methods of financing, depreciation methods, and the planning for future production.

142. Pumping Machinery. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104. (3).
Theory and operation of reciprocating and centrifugal pumps, application of pumps to definite pumping problems, economic considerations, and graphical methods. Lectures, recitations, problems.

143. Design of Pumping Machinery. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 and 104 or equivalent and Mech. and Ind. Eng. 142. (3).
Calculations and drawings for a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Special attention is given to the design of runners, casings, and valves. Two four-hour periods a week.

150. Automobiles and Motor Trucks. Not open to students below senior level except by permission of instructor. (3).
Fundamental principles of construction, operation; application in current practice; engine cycle, details of construction, cooling, lubrication, carburetion, electrical systems, clutch, transmission, axle, differential, steering, springs, brakes; engine and car testing, performance curves, operations and control. Lectures, recitations, laboratory demonstrations.

*151. Automobile and Truck Engines. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 and 150. I. (3).
Student selects the type of car or truck, makes expectancy curves for engine performance, and computes the dimensions and sketches principal parts. Lectures, problems, drawing. Two four-hour periods a week.

*152. Design of Automobile and Motor-Truck Engines. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 151. II. (3).
Continuation of Mech. and Ind. Eng. 151. Lectures, assembly drawing, and details. Two four-hour periods a week.

Student selects the type of engine for assumed conditions, then computes the dimensions and sketches the principal parts of the chassis. Lectures, problems, drawing.


155. Automotive Laboratory. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17 and 114 or 150. I, may be elected for II. (3).
Experimental study of automobile and aircraft engines, including horsepower.

fuel economy, thermal efficiency, mechanical efficiency, heat balance, indicator cards, carburetion, compression ratio, electrical systems, and road tests for car performance. Laboratory and reports. Four or five hours each week.

**160. AIRCRAFT POWER PLANTS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 105. (3).**

Construction and operation of aircraft engines and their auxiliaries. Critical discussion of the reasons for the various types of construction used in reciprocating and turbine engines now in service.

**161. AIRCRAFT POWER PLANTS—EXPERIMENTAL TESTS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 17 and 114 or 160. (3).**

Experimental study of aircraft engines, test apparatus, and methods, and the determination of their characteristic performance, including speed, timing, mixture ratios, compression ratio, and fuels.

**162. DESIGN OF AIRCRAFT ENGINES. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 and 114. I. (2).**

Current practice; preliminary calculations for principal dimensions of an aircraft engine, determination of gas pressure and inertia forces and resultant bearing loads; sketches of principal parts. Lectures, drawing. Two three-hour periods a week.

**164. GAS TURBINES AND JET PROPULSION. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. I. (3).**

Thermodynamics, theoretical cycles of combustion, fuels, and gas turbine cycle, regenerators, compressors, turbines, and blading; fundamentals of the jet engine. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

**165. ROCKET MOTORS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. II. (3).**

Rocket power plant, including thermodynamics, flow of fluids and combustion; theory and application of propellants; liquid propellant feed systems; heat transfer; performance and testing.

**170. DIESEL POWER PLANTS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106. II. (2).**

Construction and operation of Diesel engines for marine, stationary, and automotive purposes, together with their auxiliaries.

**181. DESIGN OF MACHINE TOOLS. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 and Prod. Eng. 131. I. (3).**

Specification, design, construction, and operation of a variety of tool-room and production machine tools; bearings, lubrication, materials, motors, and controls. Hydraulic units and circuits are studied and units of machine tools are designed, bill of materials prepared, and vibrations studied. Power requirements based on specified cutting practice are determined and used as a basis of design.

[182. PROCESS EQUIPMENT SELECTION AND DESIGN. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 or Ch. and Met. Eng. 113. (3). Open to seniors and graduate students only. Not offered in 1952-53.]

**203. ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL. Prerequisite: a degree in engineering or permission of instruction. I and II. (3).**

Measuring devices and their characteristics; system characteristics; errors; automatic control, single and proportional speed, proportional position with reset and rate response.

204. Research in Hydromechanical Engineering. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 104 and 108. I, may be elected for II. (2-3).
Advanced study in the hydromechanical field. Theory, design, equipment performance, or laboratory research.

Definitions and scope of thermodynamics, first and second laws, Maxwell’s relations, Clapeyron relation, equation of state, thermodynamics of chemical reactions, availability.

206. Advanced Applied Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 205 or permission of instructor. II. (3).
Thermodynamic behavior of solids, liquids, and gases at high and low pressures; power from solar energy, nuclear energy and other nonfuel energy sources; thermodynamics of kinetic pumps; high-speed turbines and turbo-compressors; steam power plant cycles at high temperatures and pressures; other subjects selected in allied fields of application.

207. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Problems. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Math. 57 or Math. 103. I and II. (3).
Analysis of problems in mechanical vibrations, resonance and critical speeds, fluid flow, thermodynamics, heat flow, weight distribution, and strength of materials.

Advanced study in special lines of work in which the student may be interested. Theory, design, equipment performance, or laboratory research.

Theory of heat transmission to vapors, liquids, and solids; steady and transient flow of heat; insulating materials; industrial application in the field of mechanical engineering. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

Advanced thermodynamics of the reciprocating and flow engines; chemical equilibrium and kinetics of combustion; theory and control of detonation; combustion chamber analysis; superchargers and supercharging.

215. Research in Internal-Combustion Engineering. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (To be arranged).
Investigation of the theory, design, and construction of internal-combustion engines, and for laboratory research.

Theory of air movement through buildings by wind and temperature difference; deductions from test data at hand; some experimental work of an illustrative nature, and possibly something of a research nature.

Principles of production developed in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering 135 and 136 are applied to specific problems in factory management.
trips to manufacturing plants, with problems and discussions based on these trips. A laboratory fee is required.

238. **Industrial Procurement.** *Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 135. I. (3).*

Inventory management, selection of sources, price analysis, standards and specifications, organization of a purchasing department, government regulations, buying policies. Lectures, recitations, and semester report.

240. **Seminar in Industrial Engineering.** *Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 237 or permission of instructor. I and II. (2).*

Current topics in industrial engineering. Reading, research, and preparation of papers.

251. **Automobile Engineering Seminar.** (1).

Preparation of one paper on current topics of the automobile industry and one covering an investigation on some special subject. Reading, preparation of papers, and class discussions.

253. **Advanced Automobile Design and Research.** *Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 151 and 153. (To be arranged).*

Special problems in the design of some automobile or truck unit. Drawing.

255. **Advanced Automobile Testing and Research.** *Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 155 or 161, and permission of instructor. I, may be elected for II. (3).*

Advanced experimental and research work. Laboratory, reports.


[282. **Superpressure Process Equipment and Technique.** *Prerequisite: Mech. and Ind. Eng. 82 and Mech. and Ind. Eng. 106 or Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. (3). Not offered in 1952–53.*]

**NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING**

11. **Introduction to Practice.** *Prerequisite: sophomore standing and Draw. 1 and 2. I and II. (2).*

Types of ships, nomenclature, methods and materials of construction, shipyard practice, and drawing-room details; lines of a small vessel are faired, and drawings prepared for simple ship structures; details of shell expansion and other mold loft work. Lectures, recitations, and drawing room.

12. **Form Calculations I.** *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 11, Math. 53, and Eng. Mech. 1. I and II. (3).*

Methods of determining areas, volumes, centers of buoyancy, displacement and wetted surface; the use of hydrostatic curves; trim; initial stability; stability in damaged condition; and watertight subdivision. Lectures and recitations.

13. **Form Calculations II.** *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 12. I and II. (3).*

Preparation of a body plan from given offsets; the necessary calculations for the preparation of hydrostatic, launching, and flooding curves. Drawing room.

21. **Structural Design I.** *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Nav. Arch. 12. I and II. (3).*

Design of the ship's principal structure and fastenings to meet the general and local strength requirements. Application of the Classification Societies' rules to
framing, shell, decks, bulkheads, welding, riveting, and testing. Lectures, recitations.

22. **Structural Design II.** Prerequisite: preceded by Nav. Arch. 21. I and II. (2).
   Student develops the “Midship Section” and “Structural Profile and Decks” for an assigned vessel according to the Rules of the Classification Society. Attention is paid to the most economical distribution of structural material.

123. **Advanced Structural Design. (To be arranged).**

131. **Ship Design I.** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 13 and preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 21. I and II. (3).
   Review of statical stability and the dynamical stability of ships. Rolling, pitching, and seagoing qualities of ships; rudders, turning, and maneuvering; freeboard; tonnage; grounding and dry docking; estimates and calculations involved in the preliminary design of ships. Lectures and recitations.

132. **Ship Design II.** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 22 and 37 and preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 131. I and II. (4).
   Given the owner’s general requirements the student prepares a complete design of a suitable ship, including form, power, and strength calculations; midship section, lines, inboard and profiles, and arrangement plans. Drawing room.

135. **Advanced Ship Drawing and Design.** I and II. (To be arranged).

136. **Small Boat Design.** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 22 and 131. I. (2).
   Designs of motor and sailing yachts and small fishing and work boats. Recitations and problems.

137. **Specifications, Contracts, and the General Arrangement of Vessels.** Prerequisite: senior standing and permission of instructor. I and II. (3).
   Principal features of ship specification and contracts, methods and practices of estimating for new construction and repair work; design and function of the various items of outfit, such as bilge and ballast systems, cargo gear, etc., and practices in the general arrangements of vessels. Lectures and recitations.

   Different types of machinery used for propelling vessels; principles of heat transfer in boilers, heaters, and condensers; calculations to determine the steam consumption of reciprocating engines and turbines, and capacity of different types of boilers to supply steam for their needs; use of coal and fuel oil in connection with boilers and internal-combustion engines; various other auxiliaries. Lectures, recitations.

142. **Marine Steam Generators.** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 141. I and II. (3).
   Heat transfer calculations, design, and layout drawings are prepared for a modern type of marine steam generator. Drawing room.

143. **Marine Propulsion Machinery.** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 141. I and II. (3).
   Design calculations and principal drawings are prepared for either a triple expansion steam engine or a main propulsion turbine. Drawing room.

144. **Heat Balance.** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 141. I and II. (3).
   Detailed design calculations and engine and fireroom layouts are prepared for a large steam-or motorship. Drawing room.

145. **Advanced Reading and Seminar in Marine Engineering.** I and II. (To be arranged).
Battery of machining equipment for production engineering
Towing ship model in the 360-foot Naval Tank
151. **Resistance, Power, Propellers.*** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 12. II. (3).

All items affecting the resistance and propulsion of various ships' forms, investigation of the theory and practice involved in the design of propellers, and methods of conducting trial trips, etc. Lectures and recitations.

152. **Naval Tank.*** Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. I and II. (2).

Theory of model testing, with particular attention to surface vessels; methods of estimating speed, power, and revolutions. A model is towed in the tank, and resistance, trim, wake, and other data are worked up. Lectures, drawing room, and laboratory.

153. **Research in Naval Tank.*** I and II. (To be arranged).

154. **Advanced Reading and Seminar in Naval Architecture.*** I and II. (To be arranged).

155. **Piloting and Celeonavigation.*** (3).

Compass error, piloting, various sailings, latitude, longitude, and lines of position from celestial observations; use of radar and direction finders. Nontechnical elective.

156. **Thesis Research.*** Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 132 or design course in Option B and Nav. Arch. 151. I and II. (3).

Research and experimental work necessary in connection with thesis required for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering.

**PHYSICS***

Professors Barker, Sawyer, Dennison, Cork, Uhlenbeck, Crane, Laporte, and Sutherland; Associate Professors Sleator, Wolfe, Wiedenbeck, Hazen, McCormick, and Katz; Assistant Professors Case, Lennox, Pidd, and Simpson; Dr. Peters, Dr. Hough, Dr. Glaser, and Dr. Levinthal; Dr. Frederick.

37. **Physics Problems: Mechanics, Sound, and Heat.*** Must be preceded or accompanied by Phys. 25. I and II. (1).

38. **Physics Problems: Electricity and Light.*** Must be preceded or accompanied by Phys. 26. I and II. (1).

45. **Mechanics, Sound, and Heat.*** I and II. (5).

Calculus should be elected concurrently. Two lectures, three recitations, and one two-hour laboratory period a week.

46. **Electricity and Light.*** Prerequisite: Phys. 45. I and II. (5).

Two lectures, three recitations, and one two-hour laboratory period a week.

103. **Introduction to the Use of Radioactive Isotopes.*** Prerequisite: Phys. 26 or 46. II. (2).

Sources, properties, and methods of measuring radiations; determination of safe dosage; tracer techniques and their applications.

105. **Modern Physics.*** Prerequisite: Phys. 46. I. (2).

Fundamental experiments on the nature of light, electricity, and matter.

147. **Electrical Measurements.*** Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54. I. (4).

Direct, alternating, and transient currents; measurements of inductance, capacitance, and losses due to hysteresis. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period a week.

* College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.
165. **Electron Tubes.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 147. II. (3).*
Characteristics of electron tubes and their functions as detectors, amplifiers, and generators.

166. **Electron Circuits.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 165. I. (3).*
Characteristics of high-frequency circuits and their radiations. Two lectures, one laboratory period a week.

171. **Mechanics of Solids.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 46, Math. 103. I. (3).*
Statics and dynamics; the equations of d’Alembert, Poisson, Laplace, and Lagrange.

172. **Mechanics of Fluids.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 171. II. (2).*
Statics and elementary dynamics of fluids.

175. **Vibration and Sound.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 171 and Math. 57. I. (2).*
Mathematical study of waves and of vibrating mechanical systems.

176. **Laboratory in Sound.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 165 and 175. II. (2).*
Methods and instruments used in the detection and recording of sound and noise.

177. **Applications of Physical Measurements to Biology.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and eight hours of biological science. I. (3).*

178. **Selected Problems in Biophysics.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 105 and Math. 53. II. (2).*
Structures of proteins, steroids, and other molecules of biological interest, and methods for their determination.

181. **Heat.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54. I. (2).*
Thermal expansion, specific heats, change of state, and van der Waals’ equation; elementary kinetic theory and the absolute scale of temperature.

183. **Laboratory in Heat.** *I. (2).*
To follow or accompany Physics 181. Use of modern methods and instruments for the measurement of thermal quantities.

185. **Introduction to Infrared Spectra.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 26 or 46 and Math. 54. II. (2).*
Elements of infrared spectroscopy and the basic principles involved in the interpretation of Raman and infrared data in terms of molecular structure.

186. **Light.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54. II. (3).*
Theory of interference, diffraction, polarization.

188. **Laboratory in Light.** *II. (2).*
To accompany or follow Physics 186. Experiments on interference, diffraction, polarization, double refraction, and the fundamental properties in light.

191, 192. **Introduction to Theoretical Physics.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 171 and Math. 150 or 154. 191, I; 192, II. (3 each).*
Procedures employed in the mathematical formulation and solution of problems in theoretical physics. Recommended as a preparation for the courses numbered 205 and above.

193, 194. **Applied Spectroscopy.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 196. 193, I; 194, II. (3 each).*
Equipment and methods for spectrochemical analysis, with laboratory practice.

196. **Atomic and Molecular Structure.** *Prerequisite: Math. 57 and five hours of intermediate physics or physical chemistry. II. (3).*
Recent developments, based on fundamental experiments; determination and description of characteristic energy levels, and the classification of electrons.
197. Nuclear Physics. Prerequisite: Phys. 105 or 196. II. (2).
Natural radioactivity; nuclear physics; apparatus and methods of nuclear physics; artificial transmutations and cosmic rays.

Suitable for advanced undergraduates and beginning graduate students.

199. Laboratory in Nuclear Physics. II. (2).
To accompany or follow Phys. 197. Measurements on the characteristics of various nuclear transformations.

205, 206. Electricity and Magnetism. Prerequisite: Phys. 147 and Math. 151 or 154. 205, I; 206, II. (3 each).
Electromagnetic theory; Maxwell's equations and the radiation from a Hertzian oscillator; connections with the special relativity theory.

207, 208. Theoretical Mechanics. Prerequisite: an adequate knowledge of differential equations; Phys. 207 is a prerequisite for Phys. 208; an introductory course in mechanics is desirable. 207, I; 208, II. (3 each).
Lagrange equations of motion, the principle of least action, Hamilton's principle, the Hamilton-Jacobi equation; Poisson brackets.

209. Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Phys. 181. II. (3).
The two laws and their foundations; gas equilibria and dilute solutions; phase rule of Gibbs; theory of binary mixtures.

Kinetic and statistical methods of Boltzmann, and explanation of the second law; extension to the quantum theory; nonideal gases and the theory of the solid body; theory of radiation; fluctuation phenomena.

211, 212. Quantum Theory and Atomic Structure. Prerequisite: Phys. 196. Phys. 211 is a prerequisite for Phys. 212. 211, I; 212, II. (3 each).
Wave mechanics, matrix mechanics, and methods of quantizations, with applications.

215. Special Problems. I and II. (To be arranged).
Qualified graduate students who desire to obtain research experience in work supervised by members of the staff may, upon consultation, elect these courses.

218. Physics of Continuous Media. II. (3).


224. Cosmic Radiation. II. (3).

256. Molecular Spectra and Molecular Structure. (3).

Production Engineering

1. Engineering Materials and Processes. Prerequisite: an acceptable high-school course in chemistry or Chem. 3. (5).
Metals, alloys, cement, clay products, protective coatings, plastics, fuels, and water; an introductory course. Two lectures, three recitations, three hours laboratory. Required of all engineering students.
11. CASTING. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1. (2).
Design of castings and its relation to the casting processes, molding, coremaking, and cleaning procedures, molding materials, solidification of metals, gating and risering, inspection and testing of castings. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week. For mechanical and industrial engineers, management option.

12. CASTING. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1. (3).
Control of foundry material, and selection and usage of equipment relative to all casting processes; design of castings and its relationship to material, economy, layout, defects, molding procedures and inspection; shop control procedures. Two recitations and one three-hour laboratory period per week. For industrial engineers, Production Option.

13. CASTING. (Ch. and Met. Eng. 13). Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 127. (2).
Standard foundry operation and layouts, design of castings, melting practice as it relates to casting quality and structures, control of molding sands and control of cores; control procedures such as practiced by metallurgists in the foundry industry. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week. For metallurgical engineers.

31. MACHINING-IA. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1 and Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80 or Phys. 46. (2).
Use of metal cutting tools, machine tools, and accessories; composition, preparation, and application of cutting tools, cutting fluids, and properties of the materials worked correlated with cutting speeds and feeds for efficient production; observance of use and design of basic machine tools and application of the above principles to their operation. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week. For mechanical and aeronautical engineers.

32. MACHINING I. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1 and Mech. and Ind. Eng. 80 or Phys. 46. (3).
Fundamental relations between product requirements, properties of materials, metal cutting behavior, machine tools and cutting tools; nature of machine tools and their use in machining parts; influence of original design on this use; case studies of parts to be machined, selected to emphasize the unique characteristics of each basic type of machine tool. In the laboratory the student operates the machines. Two one-hour recitations and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

107a. METALS AND ALLOYS LABORATORY. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 107. (1).
Laboratory evaluation of structures and properties as affected by composition and mechanical and thermal treatment, with special emphasis on the utilization of common metals and alloys and their behavior in service.

113. ADVANCED FOUNDRY. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (3).
Special problems for those students who are especially interested in the foundry.

114. PLASTICS FABRICATION. Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 31 or 32 and Eng. Mech. 4. (2).
Principles underlying the design of products manufactured from plastic materials; correlation of properties of materials and process limitations with the functional requirements of the product followed by problems and cost studies. Two lectures and one two-hour design period each week.
115. **DIE CASTING AND POWDER METALLURGY.** Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1 or Prod. Eng. 13 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 107 and Prod. Eng. 11 or 12. (2).

Development of die-casting alloys and practice; modern alloys, machines, alloying, casting, machining, and finishing practice; elements of the die and product design for the economical utilization of die castings; costs of die castings; underlying theoretical principles of powder metallurgy; characteristics, preparation, and treatment of metal powders, compacting and sintering, and equipment. One lecture, one recitation, one two-hour design period each week.

123. **STAMPING.** Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 102 and 131. (2).

Properties of materials for stamped metal parts and their influence on product design and production practice. Design of metal stampings; operating characteristics of presses, dies, and auxiliaries. Two lectures and one two-hour design period each week.

131. **MACHINING II (MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT AND PROCESSES).** Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 31 or 32. (3).

Design, operation, and use of machine tools, jigs and fixtures, dies, cutting tools, and other accessories as applied to job shop, semiproduction and mass production processes; relation between design of product, metal, and fabricating process. Fits, surface quality, and production costs; routings, cutting tools, machinability, and speeds and feeds. Two recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods a week.

132. **ADVANCED STUDIES IN PRODUCTION.** Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 131. (3).

The student may specialize in one or more machine shop processes such as automatic screw machines, production lathes, gear-processing machines, various types of bore-finishing machines, and production milling machines; or machines of a tool-room type, involving complex cycles and controls such as in thread grinders, jig mills, and die-sinkers.

141. **DESIGN FOR PRODUCTION.** Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 11 or 12, and 131. (2).

Correlations between functional specifications of a product and process characteristics; tolerances, properties of materials, surface finish, and other process characteristics which tend to limit the quality of a product. Two one-hour periods a week.

142. **TOOL DESIGN.** Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 131. (2).

Machine tools and their uses, the application of theories of machinability to cutting practice, design of jigs, fixtures, and small tools, and cost estimates. Two lectures and one two-hour design period a week.

151. **PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION.** Prerequisite: Math. 54 and Physics 46. (2).

Principles involved in the measurement of temperature, pressure, flow, liquid level, and speed; the fundamentals of automatic control systems and the use of components in the design of production control equipment. Two lectures and one recitation a week.

161. **WELDING.** Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (2).

Costs, shrinkage, stresses, distortions, and weldability of metals; laboratory assignments include (1) arc welding, (2) resistance, butt, spot, seam, and gun welding, (3) submerged arc, heli-arc, and atomic hydrogen welding, (4) oxyacetylene welding. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week.
162. GAS WELDING. Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 161 or permission of instructor. (2).
Theory and equipment of gas welding, its applications to industry, and its cost. Practice in the welding and brazing of steels, cast iron, and nonferrous metals; testing of standard test specimens of joints welded by gas; training in manual and machine cutting and practice in pipe and airplane tube welding. One hour class and one three-hour laboratory period each week.

163. ELECTRIC WELDING. Prerequisite: same as for Prod. Eng. 162. (2).
Theoretical and practical knowledge of the principles of direct and alternating current arc welding, and practice in atomic hydrogen and inert arc welding as applied to industry. Training in welding in the four positions; welding costs and the standard welding tests to evaluate the different types of welds. One hour class and one three-hour laboratory period each week.

171. DIMENSIONAL QUALITY CONTROL. Prerequisite: Math. 161 and Prod. Eng. 131. (3).
Standards, specifications, the nature of quality, inspection principles, measuring and gaging equipment, and the nature of variables of machining processes requiring control; the limitations of personnel as they affect inspection procedures. Class periods are devoted to discussions of pertinent topics while the laboratory periods are used to observe inspection practices and to evaluate the different types of equipment available for this purpose. Two one-hour recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods a week.

Specification, design, construction, and operation of a variety of tool-room and production machine tools; bearings, lubrication, materials, motors, and controls, hydraulic units and circuits are studied and units of machine tools are designed, bill of materials prepared, and vibrations studied. Power requirements based on specified cutting practice are determined and used as a basis of design.

182. PARTS PROCESSING. Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 161 and permission of instructor. (3).
Complete routings are made for each of several selected parts which are to be manufactured in accordance with a given schedule. Each routing covers the list of operations; the machine tools for each operation together with their accessories, such as cutting tools, jigs, fixtures, dies, inspection instruments, and cutting fluids; the time of each operation, based on speeds, feeds, handling time, etc., and the number of machines for each operation.

191. MACHINABILITY. Prerequisite: Prod. Eng. 131. (3).
Metal cutting from theoretical and practical viewpoints with reference reading and selected laboratory experiments. Experimental data on tool forces, power, tool life, rate of production, and surface quality are compiled so as to be of value in practice. One recitation and two three-hour laboratory periods a week.

192. ADVANCED WORKING, TREATING, AND WELDING OF METAL. Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Prod. Eng. 1, Ch. and Met. Eng. 107 or their equivalent. (2).
Further work on these subjects may be elected by students interested in steel treatment and processing. Two recitations a week.
Committees and Faculty *

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Dean G. G. Brown, Chairman  Professor J. C. Brier, term, 1948–52
ex officio  Professor W. C. Nelson, term, 1949–53
                    Professor E. T. Vincent, term, 1950–54
                    Professor J. Ormondroyd, term, 1951–55

STANDING COMMITTEE


COMMITTEE ON CLASSIFICATION

Associate Professor C. F. Kessler, Professors M. B. Stout and J. C. Palmer, and Associate Professors D. W. McCready and G. L. Alt.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLASTIC STANDING


* Listed for the academic year, 1951–52.
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE

Professor A. Marin, Assistant Dean W. J. Emmons, and Professor E. F. Brater.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIPS


COMMITTEE ON SUBSTITUTIONS AND EXTENSION OF TIME


COMMITTEE ON COMBINED COURSES WITH COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND THE ARTS

Professors R. H. Sherlock and R. Schneidewind and Assistant Dean Emmons.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Emerson Ward Conlon, B.S.(A.E.), Professor of Aeronautical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering

Arnold Martin Kuethe, Ph.D., Professor of Aerodynamics

Wilbur Clifton Nelson, M.S.E., Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

Myron Haierm Nichols, Ph.D., Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

Edgar James Lesher, M.S.E., Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

Julius David Schetzer, M.S., Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering. Absent on leave, first semester, 1951–52.

Lawrence Lee Rauch, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

John William Luecht, B.S.E. (Ae.E.), Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Engineering
COMMITTEES AND FACULTY

ROBERT MILTON HOWE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Engineering
HAROLD FREDERICK ALLEN, M.S. (E.E.), M.S.E. (Ae.E.), Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering
MAURICE ANDRE BRULL, M.S., Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering
JAMES EUGENE BROADWELL, M.S., Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering
JOHN RANDOLPH SELLARS, M.S., Lecturer in Aeronautical Engineering

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

DONALD LAYERNE KATZ, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
GEO. GRANGER BROWN, Ph.D., Ch.E., Edward DeMille Campbell University Professor of Chemical Engineering and Dean of the College of Engineering
ALBERT EASTON WHITE, Sc.D., Professor of Metallurgical Engineering and Director of the Engineering Research Institute
JOHN CROWE BRIER, M.S., Professor of Chemical Engineering
CLAIR UPTHEGROVE, B.Ch.E., Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
WILLIAM PLATT WOOD, M.S.E., Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
RICHARD SCHNEIDEWIND, Ph.D., Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
LEO LEHR CARRICK, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical Engineering
LARS THOMASSEN, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
CLARENCE ARNOLD SIEBERT, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
ROBERT ROY WHITE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
JAMES WRIGHT FREEMAN, M.S.E., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and Research Engineer in the Engineering Research Institute
DONALD WILLIAM MCCREADY, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering
RICHARD EMORY TOWNSEND, M.S.E., Ch.E., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
JOSEPH J. MARTIN, D.Sc., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
GEORGE BRYMER WILLIAMS, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
Lloyd Earl Brownell, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Maurice Joseph Sinnott, Sc.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Cedomir M. Sliepcevich, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Jesse Louis York, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Richard A. Flinn, Sc.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and of Production Engineering

Frederick Charles Moesel, Sc.D., Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering. Absent on leave, 1951–52.

Julius Thomas Banchero, Ch.E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Edwin Harold Young, M.S.E., Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Howard Robert Voorhees, S.M., Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Stuart Winston Churchill, M.S.E., Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and Research Associate in the Engineering Research Institute.

Charles Manson Thatcher, M.S.E., Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Civil Engineering

Earnest Boyce, M.S., C.E., Professor of Municipal and Sanitary Engineering in the College of Engineering, Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, and Professor of Public Health Engineering in the School of Public Health


Robert Henry Sherlock, B.S. (C.E.), Professor of Civil Engineering. Absent on leave, second semester, 1951–52.

Harry Bouchard, B.C.E., Professor of Geodesy and Surveying and Director of Camp Davis

Walter Clifford Sadler, M.S., C.E., LL.B., Professor of Civil Engineering

Lawrence Carnahan Maugh, Ph.D., Professor of Civil Engineering
COMMITTEES AND FACULTY

WILLIAM STUART HOUSEL, M.S.E., Professor of Civil Engineering
BRUCE GILBERT JOHNSTON, Ph.D., Professor of Structural Engineering
ERNST FREDERICK BRATER, Ph.D., Professor of Hydraulic Engineering
WALTER JOHNSON EMMONS, B.S., A.M., Associate Professor of Highway Engineering and Assistant Dean and Secretary of the College of Engineering
GLENN LESLIE ALT, B.S. (C.E.), C.E., Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
EDWARD YOUNG, B.S.E. (C.E.), Associate Professor of Geodesy and Surveying
JOHN CLAYTON KOHL, B.S.E. (C.E.), Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
LEO MAX LEGATSKI, Sc.D., Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
HAROLD JAMES McFARLAN, B.S.E. (C.E.), Assistant Professor of Geodesy and Surveying
GEORGE MOYER BLEEKMAN, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Geodesy and Surveying
JACK ADOLPH BORCHARDT, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
ROBERT BLYNN HARRIS, M.S.C.E., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
FRANK EVARISTE LEGG, JR., M.S., Assistant Professor of Engineering Materials
ISAAC SALEH SHINA, M.S.E., Instructor in Civil Engineering
ROBERT O. GOETZ, M.S.E., Instructor in Civil Engineering
EUGENE ANDRUS GLYSSON, M.S.E., Instructor in Civil Engineering
VLADAS DOMINIC MERKYS, Dr. Eng., Resident Lecturer in Civil Engineering
GERARD OSCAR KERKHOFF, B.S., E.M., Lecturer in Civil Engineering

DRAWING (ENGINEERING)

HENRY WILLARD MILLER, B.S., M.E., Professor of Engineering Drawing and Chairman of the Department of Engineering Drawing
FRANK RICHARD FINCH, Ph.B., Professor of Engineering Drawing
JULIUS CLARK PALMER, B.S., Professor of Engineering Drawing
DEAN ESTES HOBART, B.S. Professor of Engineering Drawing
ROBERT CARL COLE, A.M., Professor of Engineering Drawing
MARTIN J. ORBECK, C.E., M.S.E., Professor of Engineering Drawing
PHILIP ORLAND POTTS, B.M.E., Associate Professor of Engineering Drawing
ALBERT LORING CLARK, JR., B.S.E. (M.E.), Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
MAURICE BARKLEY EICHELBERGER, B.S., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
FRANK HAROLD SMITH, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

FRANCIS X. LAKE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
ROBERT SEATON HEPPINSTALL, M.S., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
ROBERT HORACE HOISINGTON, B.S., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
ALFRED WILLIAM LIPPHART, B.S.E. (Ae.E.), LL.B., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
DONALD CRAIG DOUGLAS, B.S.M.E., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing
RAYMOND CLARE SCOTT, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ALFRED HENRY LOVELL, M.S.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering
JOSEPH HENDERSON CANNON, B.S. (E.E.), Professor of Electrical Engineering
ARTHUR DEARTH MOORE, M.S., Professor of Electrical Engineering, Head Mentor in the College of Engineering, and Research Associate in the Institute of Human Biology
STEPHEN STANLEY ATTWOOD, M.S., Professor of Electrical Engineering
MELVILLE BIGHAM STOUT, M.S., Professor of Electrical Engineering
WILLIAM GOULD DOW, M.S.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering
LEWIS NELSON HOLLAND, M.S., Professor of Electrical Engineering
HEMPESTAD STRATTON BULL, M.S., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
JOHN JOSEPH CAREY, B.S.E.E., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
EDWIN RICHARD MARTIN, E.E., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
ALAN BRECK MACNEE, Sc.D., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
WALTER, ALFRED HEDRICH, M.S., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
JACK FRIBLEY CLINE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
HENRY JACOB GOMBERG, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, Research Associate in Radiology, AEC: Biological Effects of Irradiation, and Assistant Director, Michigan Memorial-Phoenix Project
NORMAN ROSS SCOTT, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
LOUIS FRANK KAZDA, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
JULES SID NEEDLE, Ph.D., Instructor in Electrical Engineering

132
COMMITTEES AND FACULTY


RICHARD KEMP BROWN, M.S., Instructor in Electrical Engineering

PHIL H. ROGERS, M.S., Instructor in Electrical Engineering

WILLIAM KERR, M.S.(E.E.), Instructor in Electrical Engineering

MELVIN BURTUS FOLKERT, M.S.E., Instructor in Electrical Engineering

KENNETH A. STONE, B.S.E.(E.E.), Instructor in Electrical Engineering

JOSEPH A. BOYD, M.S.E.E., Instructor in Electrical Engineering

GUNNAR HOK, E.E., Lecturer in Electrical Engineering and Research Engineer in the Engineering Research Institute

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

EDWARD LEERDRUP ERIKSEN, B.C.E., Professor of Engineering Mechanics and Chairman of the Department of Engineering Mechanics

FERDINAND NORTHROP MENEFEE, C.E., D.Eng., Professor of Engineering Mechanics

JAN ABRAM VAN DEN BROEK, Ph.D., Professor of Engineering Mechanics

JESSE ORMONDROYD, A.B., Professor of Engineering Mechanics

RUSSELL ALGER DODGE, M.S.E., Professor of Engineering Mechanics

HOLGER MAD S HANSEN, B.C.E., Professor of Engineering Mechanics

WILLIAM WALSH HAGERTY, Ph.D., Professor of Engineering Mechanics

ROY STANLEY SWINTON, M.S.E., Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics

CHARLES THOMAS OLMSTED, B.S.(C.E.), Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics

RICHARD THOMAS LIDDICOAT, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics

FRANKLIN L. EVERETT, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics

PAUL FRANKLIN CHENEA, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics

EDWARD AXEL YATES, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics. Absent on leave, 1951–52.

PAUL MANSOUR NAGHDI, M.S.E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics

THOMAS ALEXANDER HUNTER, M.S., Instructor in Engineering Mechanics

LYLE GERALD CLARK, M.S.(E.M.), Instructor in Engineering Mechanics

JAMES LEO EDMAN, M.S.E., Instructor in Engineering Mechanics

LOYD GUNNERD DANIELSON, M.S.E., Instructor in Engineering Mechanics

JAMES GILBERT BERRY, M.S.E., Instructor in Engineering Mechanics

ALFRED RANDOLPH BOBROWSKY, M.S.E., Instructor in Engineering Mechanics
ENGLISH

CARL GUNARD BRANDT, LL.M., Professor of English and Chairman of the Department of English in the College of Engineering and Lecturer in Speech in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts

JESSE EARL THORNTON, A.M., Professor of English, College of Engineering

CARL EDWIN BURKLUND, Ph.D., Professor of English, College of Engineering

IVAN HENRY WALTON, A.M., Professor of English, College of Engineering

ROBERT D. BRACKETT, A.M., Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering

WILLIAM HENRY EGLY, A.M., Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering. Absent on leave, second semester, 1951–52.

WEBSTER EARL BRITTON, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering

GEORGE MIDDLETON MCEWEN, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering and Assistant Director of the Summer Session

JOSHUA MCCLENNEN, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering

WILLIAM HARRISON MACK, A.M., Assistant Professor of English, College of Engineering

WILFRED MINNICH SENSEMAN, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English, College of Engineering

THOMAS MITCHELL SAWYER, JR., A.M., Instructor in English, College of Engineering

EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, JR., A.M., Instructor in English, College of Engineering

THOMAS C. EDWARDS, A.M., Instructor in English, College of Engineering

ROBERT PERCY WEEKS, A.M., Instructor in English, College of Engineering

MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

EDWARD THOMAS VINCENT, B.Sc., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

WALTER EDWIN LAY, B.M.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering

HUGH EDWARD KEELER, M.S.E., M.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering

CHARLES BURTON GORDY, Ph.D., Professor of Industrial Engineering
COMMITTEES AND FACULTY

JOHN MINERT NICKELSEN, B.S. (M.E.), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. Absent on leave, second semester, 1951–52.

CHARLES WINFRED GOOD, B.S.E. (M.E.), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. Absent on leave, 1951–52.

AXEL MARIN, B.S.E. (M.E.), Professor of Mechanical Engineering

RICHMOND CLAY PORTER, M.E., M.S., Professor of Mechanical Engineering

FRANK LEROY SCHWARTZ, Ph.D., Professor of Mechanical Engineering. Absent on leave, second semester, 1951–52.

FLOYD NEWTON CALHOON, M.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

CLARENCE FRANK KESSLER, M.S.E., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

JAY ARTHUR BOLT, M.S., M.E., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

GLENN VERNON EDMONSON, M.E., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

QUENTIN C. VINES, B.S.E. (E.E.), M.E., Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering

ARNET BERTHOld EPPE, M.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

KEITH WILLIS HALL, B.S. (M.E.), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

HARRY JAMES WATSON, B.M.E., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

HOWARD REX COLBY, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

WILBERT STEFFY, B.S.E. (Ind.-Mech.), Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering

GORDON JOHN VAN WYLEN, Sc.D., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

HERBERT HERLE ALVORD, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

THOMAS ALLAN BOYLE, JR., M.S., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

EDWARD LUPTON PAGE, B.S.E. (M.E.), Instructor in Industrial Engineering

FREDERICK JOHN VESPER, B.S.M.E., Instructor in Mechanical Engineering

FREDERICK KENT BOUTWELL, M.S.E., Instructor in Mechanical Engineering

DONALD RAYMOND LONG, B.S.E. (M.E.), Instructor in Mechanical Engineering

PAUL FREDERICK YOUNGDAHL, M.S.E., Instructor in Mechanical Engineering
NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

Louis Arthur Baier, B.Mar.E., Nav.Arch., Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering

Henry Carter Adams 2d, M.S., Associate Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering

Charles Willett Spooner, Jr., M.E., M.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical and Marine Engineering

Harry Bell Benford, B.S.E. (Nav. Arch. and Mar. E.), Assistant Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering

PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

Orlan William Boston, M.S.E., M.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Professor of Production Engineering, Chairman of the Department of Production Engineering, Director of the University Instrument Shop, and Supervisor of War Department Gaging and Measuring Laboratory

William Wayne Gilbert, Sc.D., Professor of Production Engineering

Lester Vern Colwell, M.S., Professor of Production Engineering

William Calvin Truckenmiller, M.S.E., Associate Professor of Production Engineering

Robert Edwin McKee, A.M., Associate Professor of Production Engineering

Richard A. Flinn, Sc.D., Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and of Production Engineering

William Allen Spindler, M.S., Assistant Professor of Production Engineering

Frank Walter Sowa, M.S.E., Assistant Professor of Production Engineering

Leslie E. Wagner, M.A., Assistant Professor of Production Engineering

Gerald Albert Conger, M.S.E., Instructor in Production Engineering


Joseph Datsko, B.S.E. (M.E.), Instructor in Production Engineering

Walter Bertram Pierce, Instructor in Production Engineering

William Robert Киessel, B.S.E. (Ch.E.), M.S.E. (Met.E.), Instructor in Production Engineering

Kenneth Frederick Packer, B.S.E. (Met.E.), Instructor in Production Engineering
Rules and Procedures

COUNSELING

Counseling services of many types are available. A freshman desiring advice should call on his mentor who will refer him, if necessary, to other persons or agencies.

Program advisers, whose names are at the heads of the several degree programs, are happy to discuss fields of engineering, selection of electives, and similar matters.

The Assistant Dean is available for consultation at his office at any time. Students who have special problems or who are uncertain concerning procedures may go to him for advice.

HEALTH SERVICE APPROVAL

The following classes of students require Health Service approval before payment of fees:

a) Students who wish to enroll for the first time, to re-enroll after an absence of a full semester, or who are specifically listed for approval, must obtain Health Service approval as a part of registration. Such approval is to be based upon assurance of health safety to the entrant and associates as determined by a suitable examination and evidence of vaccination (immunity to smallpox). Vaccination may be waived by the Director of the Health Service for applicants who file statements of objection on religious grounds, properly signed, in case of minors, by parents or guardians. Such waiver shall release the University from the responsibility of financial assistance to the applicant who contracts smallpox.

b) Treatment by the Health Service of those students entitled to that service is optional on their part, except when in the opinion of the Director they may be a source of danger to student health. The type and amount of service rendered is in conformity with the rules and regulations of the Health Service.
Each student upon entering the University as a freshman or with advanced standing is given a complete health examination on the basis of which he or she is placed in a health group. Students are limited to suitable types of activity according to their health groupings.

All students entering the University from the secondary schools shall be required to complete satisfactorily a one-year course in physical education.*

Each entering freshman is required to take, without credit, a series of lectures in community and personal health and to pass an examination on the content of these lectures. Transfer students with freshman standing are also required to take the course unless they have had this course elsewhere. The requirements for passing the course are based on (1) attendance, (2) efficiency in activities, (3) sports knowledge, and (4) motor fitness scores.

All students are required to take a swimming test. Those students who are unable to meet the swimming standards are required to elect beginning swimming.

All unexcused absences must be made up. Health Service statements will be accepted only for illness of more than twenty-four hours. All excuses for absences must be presented to the Waterman Gymnasium office for approval.

MENTOR SYSTEM AND ASSEMBLY

Upon admission to the University each freshman student is assigned to a mentor group under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Following a carefully arranged schedule, each group as a unit progresses through the social activities, tests, and examinations of the Orientation period which finally terminate with assignment to classes.

Students who are admitted from other colleges with academic standing above the freshman level also are assigned to groups in order to facilitate the various steps leading to classification and election of courses.

The freshman student continues to be a member of his mentor group throughout his first two semesters of attendance. The faculty adviser continues as mentor for the group. Both socially and in an advisory capacity he is the personal representative of the Dean, so that each student may

* By Regents' action of December 29, 1944, all veterans of World War II who have had basic training or its equivalent are excused from the regular requirements of physical education.
RULES AND PROCEDURES

call upon him at any time for the discussion of any subject relating to his college life.

Freshman students receive reports on each of their studies through their mentors or faculty advisers. These reports reach the mentor about six weeks after the beginning of the semester. He is, therefore, able to give the students in his group definite information regarding their progress.

Attendance at weekly assembly is required of all freshmen. Unexcused absences subject the absentee to discipline. In the assemblies matters are discussed pertaining to the students' orientation to college life and the improvement of study habits, or faculty members and visiting engineers may be invited to discuss subjects of interest.

Unexcused absences from Assembly are considered by the Discipline Committee as acts of insubordination. After two absences unexcused by the head freshman mentor, the student may be placed on probation by the Discipline Committee. For more than two unexcused absences, the Discipline Committee may send the student home.

ELECTION OF STUDIES

1. Each classifier has the responsibility and authority for the proper election of courses by a student. In general, no student is permitted to elect fewer than twelve hours or more than eighteen hours unless his grade average for the preceding semester is at least 3.0. No credit will be allowed to a student for work in any course unless the election of that course is formally entered on his office classification card.

2. All requests for changes in classification must be made on a printed form furnished by the Secretary of the College. A course may be dropped only with the permission of the classifier after conference with the instructor in the course, and except under extraordinary circumstances, any course dropped after the first eight weeks of the semester will carry a grade of "E."

3. A student who has been absent from studies any time in the semester for more than a week, because of illness or other emergency, should consult his classifier or the Assistant Dean concerning a revision of his elections.

4. A student may be required to drop part of his course work at any time he appears to be undertaking too much, or to take additional work if he is not sufficiently employed. A student who supports himself wholly or in part should so inform his classifier and should elect a limited number of courses. It is very difficult for a student supporting himself to carry a full schedule and retain his health. It is even more difficult under such
conditions to carry a full schedule and to earn grades sufficiently high to qualify for graduation.

5. The classifier shall see that a student entering this College with a deficiency remove this deficiency, so far as possible, during the first semester of residence and, in all cases, before the beginning of the second year of residence.

6. All regular students in the College of Engineering are required to complete at least six hours of nontechnical electives, which may include:
   - Up to four semester hours of air, military, or naval science.
   - Plane trigonometry and Chemistry 1 and 3 when taken for University credit.
   - Up to six hours in any subject, except an engineering subject, not required in a particular program for graduation.

7. Substitution of a course for one which is a requirement for graduation is possible only by permission of the Committee on Substitutions and Extension of Time.

8. After admission, a student will not be allowed, without special permission of the faculty, to take quizzes, tests, or examinations in any of the courses given unless he is regularly enrolled in that course.

9. The faculty reserves the right to withdraw the offering of any elective course not chosen by at least six persons.

EXAMINATIONS

The regular examination at the end of the semester is an essential part of the work of the course. Classes may be examined at any time, with or without notice, on any part of the work.

GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP

1. The average semester grade and the general average grade are computed for each student at the end of each semester and become part of his permanent record.

2. The average grade is determined on the basis of A (excellent) equals 4 points, B (good) equals 3 points, C (satisfactory) equals 2 points, D (passed) equals 1 point, and E (not passed) equals 0.

3. The average grade is computed by multiplying the number corresponding to the grade in each course by the hours of credit for the course and dividing the sum of these products by the total number of hours.
represented by all the courses elected. A supplementary grade removing an incomplete shall be used in computing averages when that grade is different from the original semester grade qualifying the report of incomplete.

4. No student who has earned a general average grade below 2.0 in the courses elected in this College may be graduated.

5. A student whose average grade for a semester or summer session is from 1.7 to less than 2.0 shall be automatically placed on the warned list.

6. A student on the warned list whose average for the following semester or summer session is 2.0 or better shall be restored to good standing, provided his general average grade is 2.0 or better; if not he shall be continued on the warned list.

7. A student on the warned list whose average for the following semester or summer session is from 1.7 to less than 2.0 shall be automatically placed on probation.

8. When the average semester or summer session grade of a student falls below 1.7 he is automatically placed on probation.

9. A student on probation who fulfills the requirements of paragraph 10 and obtains an average semester or summer session grade of 2.0 or more is automatically removed from probation, provided his general average is 2.0 or better; if not he shall be placed on the warned list.

10. A student on probation or under warning shall not be removed from the probation or warned list unless he elects and carries at least twelve hours of work in a semester or six hours in a summer session.

11. A student will be required to withdraw from this College for any one of the following reasons:
   a) If his average semester or summer session grade falls below 1.1.
   b) If he is on probation and fails to obtain an average grade of 2.0, or C, during a semester or summer session.
   c) If he is on the warned list and obtains a semester or summer session average below 1.7.
   d) If he has been on probation during any two semesters and subsequently fails to obtain an average semester or summer session grade of 1.7.

12. In cases of extenuating circumstances, at the discretion of the Committee on Scholastic Standing, students on the warned list or probation may be removed from these lists, and students who have been required to withdraw may be reinstated on probation.

13. A student reinstated on probation to elect a program in another school or college of this University must obtain permission to classify from the Committee on Scholastic Standing each semester as long as he is regis-
tered in the College of Engineering. This provision, in the case of such a student, supersedes paragraphs 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 above.

14. A student who is placed on probation or under warning at the end of a semester must repeat as soon as possible all courses in which he received a grade of D in that semester. In exceptional cases this requirement may be waived by the student’s program adviser (for freshmen, the Assistant Dean).

15. Any student may at his own option repeat a course in which he has a D grade provided he does so during the next two semesters and summer session he is in residence.

16. Except as provided above, a student may not repeat a course which he has already passed. In exceptional cases this rule may be abrogated by the student’s program adviser (for freshmen, the Assistant Dean) upon recommendation of the department of instruction concerned.

17. All grades received in legally repeated courses shall be included in computing the student’s average grade.

INCOMPLETES

When a student is prevented by illness or by any other cause beyond his control from taking an examination or from completing any other part of a course, or if credit in a course is temporarily withheld for any reason, the mark I with a qualifying grade may be given to indicate that the course has not been completed. An incomplete course is thus reported IA, IB, IC, ID, or IE. The grade indicates the quality of work done in the part of the course which has been completed.

Any student absent from an examination is required to report to his instructor as soon thereafter as possible. If a student presents a valid excuse for his absence, he may take the examination at such time as may be arranged by the instructor. In order that credit for a course may be given it must be completed before the end of the eighth week of the semester of residence next succeeding that in which it was elected unless an extension is granted by the Committee on Substitution and Extension of Time.

The final grade in a course which has been completed during the semester of residence following that in which it was elected will be based upon all of the work done in the course and may not be the grade reported for the partly completed course. At the time of completing such a course students must obtain from the Secretary a blank form for presentation to the instructor. The blank when filled out is to be sent at
once by campus mail, or delivered by the instructor, directly to the Secretary's office.

The qualifying grade is used to compute a temporary grade average. Should an I be incorrectly reported without a qualifying quality grade, it is used as a D grade in the temporary average. A permanent average is recorded when a final grade is filed by the instructor.

CLASS STANDING

The following classification of a student in terms of credit hours applicable to his program has been approved by the faculty: sophomores should have from thirty to thirty-three hours, juniors sixty-seven to seventy hours, and seniors 100 to 104 hours, or a reasonable chance to graduate within a year. The Assistant Dean will make decisions in unusual cases. The faculty recognizes as upperclassmen: (a) those students in good standing, i.e., not under scholastic discipline, who have obtained at least sixty-seven hours of credit, with an average grade of at least C for all work taken at the University of Michigan; (b) all new students who have completed a four-year program at approved colleges and other like institutions; and (c) other new students with good previous records who in the opinion of the program adviser may qualify for graduation within one year.

EXCUSES FOR ABSENCES

Underclassmen in the College of Engineering must take the initiative in securing from the Assistant Dean excuses for absences from classes, which excuses must be applied for within five days after the return to class.

Uppercrassmen are not required to obtain excuses for irregularities of attendance from the Assistant Dean, but should explain them to their instructors.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

A student should not withdraw from class even temporarily without obtaining permission from the Assistant Dean.

Leave of absence will be granted to those who expect to return before the end of the year.
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Honorable dismissal will be granted to those who wish to transfer to another college of the University and to those going elsewhere, provided in either case they are in good standing. (The written approval of parent or guardian is generally required.) This permission must be obtained from the Assistant Dean.

REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

In order to secure a degree in the College of Engineering, a student must meet the following requirements:

1. He must complete the required courses of his elected program.

2. He must complete a sufficient number of electives approved by his program adviser to make a total of 140 credit hours with an average grade of 2.0 or more.

A credit hour represents as a rule one hour of recitation or lecture a week for one semester, preparation for which should require two hours of study; or in the case of laboratory work, the credit hours are one-half to one-third of the actual hours spent in session, the time required depending on the necessary outside preparation.

3. He must spend one year in residence and complete at the University of Michigan a minimum of thirty credit hours of the 140 hours required. Attendance at four summer sessions will be accepted as the equivalent of one year in satisfying the present residence requirements.

4. He must be in residence during the term in which he completes the requirements for the degree.

5. He must obtain a total of at least 148 credit hours to receive two degrees and must complete the requirements for both degrees.

All students who complete the requirements for graduation and who are entitled to receive degrees in June are expected to be present at the Commencement exercises.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

All students whose native language is other than English shall, before matriculation and registration in the College of Engineering, be required to report at once to the Counselor to Foreign Students, Dr. Esson M. Gale. Before they may be classified, such students shall satisfy him that they possess a sufficient knowledge of English to carry on work in the College of Engineering.
On recommendation of the counselor they may be referred to the proper classifier, who will give them a program of work such as he deems best. For his first semester, however, every foreign student is considered to be on trial. If at the end of the semester he passes his work, credit will be given; if, however, in spite of conscientious effort he fails, and his difficulties are, in the judgment of his instructors and of the counselor, due primarily to his lack of facility in the use of the English language, his record will be disregarded but he will then be referred to the Department of English for such work in English as he needs, to the limit of eight hours.

If a student is judged by the counselor to be unfitted even for such a trial program as that outlined above, he will be required to take for one semester such work in English as the counselor thinks necessary and may be allowed to visit such classes as may in the judgment of the counselor be profitable to him.
# Summary of Students

1950-51
Both Semesters and 1950 Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st Year</th>
<th>2nd Year</th>
<th>3rd Year</th>
<th>4th Year</th>
<th>Special</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical</td>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unclassified, first year</td>
<td></td>
<td>319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1,201</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>2,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counted twice</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counted three times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net total in engineering</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>1,141</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>2,492</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduates, College of Engineering: 2,492
Students in engineering enrolled in Summer Session only: 250
Students in engineering enrolled in the Graduate School: 746
Students enrolled in engineering extension courses*: 78

* Extension students have been grouped according to schools and colleges from which instructors offering courses have been drawn. This does not indicate enrollment of the Extension Service students in the schools and colleges.
REGISTRATION SCHEDULES, 1952-1953

First Semester

Each of the following groups is allotted a definite period for admission to the gymnasiums for registration. Deviation from this alphabetical schedule is not permitted.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1952

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00-8:40</td>
<td>Kom to Laq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:40-9:00</td>
<td>Lar to Le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00-9:20</td>
<td>Li to Lz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:20-9:40</td>
<td>Mc to Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:40-10:00</td>
<td>M to Mav</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00-10:20</td>
<td>Maw to Mil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-10:40</td>
<td>Mim to Muo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:40-11:00</td>
<td>Mup to Nz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00-11:20</td>
<td>O to Paq</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1:00-1:25  Par to Pl
1:25-1:50  Po to Ran
1:50-2:15  Rao to Ri
2:15-2:40  Roa to Roz
2:40-3:05  Ru to Sce
3:05-3:30  Sch to Se

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1952

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00-8:20</td>
<td>Sh to Sl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:20-8:40</td>
<td>Sm to Sp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:40-9:00</td>
<td>St to Sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00-9:20</td>
<td>Sw to To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:20-9:40</td>
<td>Tr to Vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:40-10:00</td>
<td>Vl to Weh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00-10:20</td>
<td>Wei to Wik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-10:40</td>
<td>Wil to Woo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:40-11:00</td>
<td>Wop to Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00-11:20</td>
<td>A to Ao</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1:00-1:25  Ap to Ban
1:25-1:50  Bao to Bel
1:50-2:15  Bem to Boe
2:15-2:40  Bof to Bre
2:40-3:05  Bri to Bz
3:05-3:30  C to Cha

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1952

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00-8:20</td>
<td>Che to Col</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:20-8:40</td>
<td>Com to Cr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:40-9:00</td>
<td>Cu to Dem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00-9:20</td>
<td>Den to Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:20-9:40</td>
<td>Du to Er</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:40-10:00</td>
<td>Es to Fis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00-10:20</td>
<td>Fit to Fr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-10:40</td>
<td>Fu to Gim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:40-11:00</td>
<td>Gin to Gra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00-11:20</td>
<td>Gre to Hal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1:00-1:25  Ham to Haz
1:25-1:50  He to Hof
1:50-2:15  Hog to Hz
2:15-2:40  I to Jok
2:40-3:05  Jol to Ken
3:05-3:30  Keo to Kol

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1952

Any student may register from 8:00 to 10:30 A.M. Saturday registration is inadvisable as many sections will be closed making classification impossible.
## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

### Second Semester

Each of the following groups is allotted a definite period for admission to the gymnasiums for registration. Deviation from this alphabetical schedule is not permitted.

**WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 4, 1953**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00-</td>
<td>Mim to Muo</td>
<td>1:00-</td>
<td>Sh to Sl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:40-</td>
<td>Mup to Nz</td>
<td>1:25-1:50</td>
<td>Sm to Sp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00-</td>
<td>O to Paq</td>
<td>1:50-2:15</td>
<td>St to Sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:20-</td>
<td>Par to Pl</td>
<td>2:15-2:40</td>
<td>Sw to To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:40-10:00</td>
<td>Po to Ran</td>
<td>2:40-3:05</td>
<td>Tr to Vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00-10:20</td>
<td>Rao to Ri</td>
<td>3:05-3:30</td>
<td>Vl to Weh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-10:40</td>
<td>Roa to Roz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:40-11:00</td>
<td>Ru to Sce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00-11:20</td>
<td>Sch to Se</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 5, 1953**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00-</td>
<td>Wei to Wik</td>
<td>1:00-</td>
<td>Che to Col</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:20-</td>
<td>Wil to Woo</td>
<td>1:25-1:50</td>
<td>Com to Cr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:40-</td>
<td>Wop to Z</td>
<td>1:50-2:15</td>
<td>Cu to Dem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00-</td>
<td>A to Ao</td>
<td>2:15-2:40</td>
<td>Den to Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:20-</td>
<td>Ap to Ban</td>
<td>2:40-3:05</td>
<td>Du to Er</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:40-10:00</td>
<td>Bao to Bel</td>
<td>3:05-3:30</td>
<td>Es to Fis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00-10:20</td>
<td>Bem to Boe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-10:40</td>
<td>Bof to Bre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:40-11:00</td>
<td>Bri to Bz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00-11:20</td>
<td>C to Cha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 6, 1953**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00-</td>
<td>Fit to Fr</td>
<td>1:00-</td>
<td>Kom to Laq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:20-</td>
<td>Fu to Gim</td>
<td>1:25-1:50</td>
<td>Lar to Le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:40-</td>
<td>Gin to Gra</td>
<td>1:50-2:15</td>
<td>Li to Lz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00-</td>
<td>Gre to Hal</td>
<td>2:15-2:40</td>
<td>Mc to Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:20-</td>
<td>Ham to Haz</td>
<td>2:40-3:05</td>
<td>M to Mav</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:40-10:00</td>
<td>He to Hof</td>
<td>3:05-3:30</td>
<td>Maw to Mil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00-10:20</td>
<td>Hog to Hz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-10:40</td>
<td>I to Jok</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:40-11:00</td>
<td>Jol to Ken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00-11:20</td>
<td>Keo to Kol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 7, 1953**

Any student may register from 8:00 to 10:30 A.M. Saturday registration is inadvisable as many sections will be closed making classification impossible.
Index

Absence
   assembly, 139
   physical education and health lectures, 138
   excuses, 143
   leave of, 143

Accreditation, 22

Admission
   as a freshman, 15–17
   as a special student, 18–19
   of veterans, 19
   on combined program, 9
   with advanced standing, 17–18
   with deficiencies, 16

Aerodynamics, 24
Aeromechanics, 40
Aeronautical engineering
   courses offered, 70–75
   degree program, 22–24
   special fields, 61

Aircraft propulsion, 24
Air science and tactics, 62

American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 11
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 12
American Institute of Metallurgical Engineers, 11
American Military Engineers, 11
American Ordnance Association, 63
American Society of Civil Engineers, 11
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 12

Assembly, 138–39

Business administration, 75

Calendar, 4
Camp Davis, 8

Chemical engineering
   courses offered, 75–81
   combined program with
      chemistry, 28
   combined program with
      metallurgical engineering, 28
   degree program, 25–26
   option in engineering mechanics, 40
   special fields, 61

Chemical and metallurgical engineering, 75–81

Chemistry
   combined program with
      chemical engineering, 28
   courses offered, 81–83

Chi Epsilon, 12

Civil engineering
   courses offered, 83–92
   combined program with liberal arts, 34
   degree program, 29–33
   special fields, 61

Class standing, 143

Combined programs
   Albion College, 9
   Central Michigan College of Education, 9
   Kalamazoo College, 9
   Western Michigan College of Education, 9
   chemical engineering and
      chemistry, 28
   chemical engineering and
      metallurgical engineering, 28
   civil engineering and liberal arts, 34
   requirements for two degrees
      in the College, 144

Committees of the College, 127–28

Communications, 36, 95–101

Construction engineering, 30, 31, 83–92
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Counseling, 137
Credit adjustment, 18
Credit hour, 144

Deficiencies, 21, 140
Drawing, 92–93
Dropping courses, 139

Economics, 93–95
Election of studies
rules governing, 21, 139–40
repeating courses, 142

Electric power
option in electrical engineering, 36
option in engineering mechanics, 40

Electrical engineering
courses offered, 95–101
degree programs, 35–38
special fields, 61
Electrical machinery, 36, 95–101

Electronics
option in electrical engineering, 36
option in engineering mechanics, 40

Engineering Council, 10
Engineering mechanics
courses offered, 101–5
degree program, 38–41

Engineering Research Institute, 60

English, 106–7

Examinations, 140, 142
Extracurricular opportunities, 10
Eta Kappa Nu, 12

Facilities, 7–8

Faculty of the College, 127–36
Fees and expenses, 14
Fellowships, 13–14
First-year studies, 20
Foreign students, 144–45

General information, 5
Geology, 108

Grades
computation, 140
incompletes, 142
requirements for graduation, 144
unsatisfactory, 141–42

Graduate studies, 68–69
Graduate requirements, 144
Group options and elective studies, 22
Guided missiles, 61

Health lectures, 138
Health Service, 137
Highway engineering, 30, 32, 83–92
Highway traffic engineering, 30, 32, 83–92
Honour code, 8–9

Hydraulic engineering, 30, 32, 83–92
option in engineering mechanics, 40

Incompletes, 142–43

Industrial engineering
courses offered, 112–19
degree program, 42–45
special fields, 61
Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences, 12

Internal combustion engines, see mechanical engineering
option in engineering mechanics, 40

Loan funds, 14

Management
courses offered, 108–12
option, 42–44

Marine engineering
courses offered, 119–21
degree program, 53–57

Materials engineering
courses offered, 75–81
degree program, 45–47

Mathematics
courses offered, 108–12
degree program, 48–49

Mechanical engineering
courses offered, 108–12
degree program, 49–50
special fields, 61

Mechanical and industrial engineering, 112–19
Mentor system and assembly, 138
INDEX

Metallurgical engineering
- courses offered, 75–81
- combined program with chemical engineering, 28
- degree program, 51–53
- option in engineering mechanics, 40
- special fields, 61
- *Michigan Technic*, 11
- Military science and tactics, 63

National Signal Corps fraternity, 12, 63
Naval architecture and marine engineering
- courses offered, 119–21
- degree program, 53–56
- option in engineering mechanics, 40
- Naval science, 64–67
- Nontechnical electives, 140
- Nuclear engineering, 59–60

Objectives of the College, 5–6
Office directory, 2
Opportunities for specialization, 60

Pershing Rifles, 63
Phi Eta Sigma, 12
Phi Kappa Phi, 12
Physical education, 21, 138
Physics
- courses offered, 121–23
- degree program, 57–58
- *Pi Tau Sigma*, 12
Place ment, 10
Prizes, 13
Probation, 141–42
Production engineering
- courses offered, 123–26
- option, 42–45
Professional degrees, 69
Programs leading to degrees accreditation, 22
- aeronautical engineering, 22–25
- chemical engineering, 25–27
- civil engineering, 29–31
- combined, 28, 34
- electrical engineering, 35–38
- engineering mechanics, 38–41

industrial engineering, 42–44
materials engineering, 45–47
mathematics, 48–49
mechanical engineering, 49–50
metallurgical engineering, 51–52
naval architecture and marine engineering, 53–56
physics, 57–58

Quarterdeck Society, 13
Railroad engineering, 30, 32, 83–90
Registration
- dates, 4
- schedules, 147–48
Reserve Officers Training Corps, 21, 61–64
Rules and procedures, 137–45

Sailing Club, 13
Sanitary engineering, 32, 83–92
Scabbard and Blade, 13, 63
Scholarship, *see* grades, 140–42
Scholarships, 13
Sigma Xi, 12
Societies and organizations, 10–13
Special fields, 59
Special students, 18
Structural engineering, 32, 83–92
- option in engineering mechanics, 40
Structures and design, 24
Student aid, 13–14
Student organizations, 10–13
Stump Speakers Society, 13
Substitution of courses, 140
Summary of students, 146
Summer camp, 8
Surveying, *see* civil engineering, 83–92

Tau Beta Pi, 13
Triangles, 13

Vulcans, 13

Warned, 141–42
Withdrawal from the College, 141, 143–44
The University of Michigan Official Publication is the title given to the series of administrative bulletins published by the University. This series includes the following:

**Bulletins for Prospective Students**

The prospective student should have, in addition to a copy of the bulletin of General Information, a copy of one or more of the announcements or bulletins listed under this head. These will be sent, without charge, on request to the University of Michigan.

**General Information**

Announcements:
- Architecture and Design, College of
- Business Administration, School of
- Dentistry, School of
- Education, School of
- Engineering, College of
- Graduate Dentistry, W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute
- Graduate Studies, Horace H. Rackham School of
- Law School
- Literature, Science, and the Arts, College of
- Medical School
- Music, School of
- Natural Resources, School of
- Nursing, School of
- Pharmacy, College of
- Postgraduate Dentistry, W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute
- Public Administration, Institute of
- Public Health, School of
- Social Work, School of
- Summer Session

Bulletins describing the work of various departments and curriculums.

**Other Bulletins**

The President’s Report
Reports and communications of University officers

For general information concerning the University, address University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.